

# PROGRAMME REGULATIONS & CURRICULUM

2024-27

## PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF MEDIA STUDIES



#### PRESIDENCY SCHOOL OF MEDIA STUDIES

### Program Regulations and Curriculum 2024-2027

## BACHELOR OF ART (B.A.) in JOURNALISM & MASS COMMUNICATION

based on Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Outcome Based Education (OBE)

(As amended up to the 24<sup>th</sup>Meeting of the Academic Council held on 3<sup>rd</sup> August 2024. This document supersedes all previous guidelines)

Regulations No.: PU/AC-24.20/SOMS19/BAJ06/2024-27

Resolution No.10 of the 24<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Academic Council held on 03<sup>rd</sup> August 2024, and ratified by the Board of Management in its 24<sup>th</sup> Meeting held on 05<sup>th</sup> August, 2024.

AUGUST-2024

#### **Table of Contents**

Clause	Contents	Page
No.	Contents	Number
	PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS	
1.	Vision & Mission of the University and the School /	1
1.	Department	1
2.	Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum	2
3.	Short Title and Applicability	2
4.	Definitions	3
5.	Program Description	7
6.	Minimum and Maximum Duration	7
7.	Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)	9
8.	Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific	9
0.	Outcomes (PSO)	
9.	Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)	11
10.	Transfer Students requirements	12
11.	Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation	13
12.	Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for	16
12.	Transfer of Credits from MOOC (NPTEL, SWAYAM etc.)	10
	PART B: PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
13.	Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course	19
10.	Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements	17
14.	Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree	20
15.	Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as	20
10.	prescribed by the Statutory Bodies	_0
	PART C: CURRICULUM STRUCTURE	
16.	Curriculum Structure – Basket Wise Course List	22
	Practical / Skill based Courses - Internships / Thesis /	
17.	Dissertation / Capstone Project Work / Portfolio / Mini	24
	project	

18.	List of Elective Courses under various Specializations / Stream Basket	25
19.	List of Open Electives to be offered by the School / Department (Separately for ODD and EVEN Semesters).	28
20.	List of MOOCS (NPTEL) Courses	28
21.	Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Program / Discipline Elective Paths / Options	29
22.	Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Program Electives	35

#### PART A - PROGRAM REGULATIONS

#### 1. Vision & Mission of the University and the School / Department

#### 1.1 Vision of the University

To be a Value-driven Global University, excelling beyond peers and creating professionals of integrity and character, having concern and care for society.

#### 1.2 Mission of the University

- Commit to be an innovative and inclusive institution by seeking excellence in teaching, research and knowledge-transfer.
- Pursue Research and Development and its dissemination to the community, at large.
- Create, sustain and apply learning in an interdisciplinary environment with consideration for ethical, ecological and economic aspects of nation building.
- Provide knowledge-based technological support and services to the industry in its growth and development.
- To impart globally applicable skill sets to students through flexible course offerings and support industry's requirement and inculcate a spirit of new-venture creation.

#### 1.3 Vision Statement of Presidency School of Media Studies

To become a value-based, Communication-effective School of Media and Journalism, committed to creating an ethical and positive approach to reporting, for the benefit of society at large.

#### 1.4 Mission Statement of Presidency School of Media Studies

• Encourage students to become sensitive, responsive and responsible social citizens in the realm of media and journalism.

- Empower students with the knowledge and skills to address social, political, and economic challenges.
- Sensitize students to embrace lifelong learning in a technology- enabled environment.
- Foster strategic alliances between the media and academia for research and its practical application.
- Instil entrepreneurial and leadership skills to address social, environmental and community needs.

#### 2. Preamble to the Program Regulations and Curriculum

This is the subset of Academic Regulations, and it is to be followed as a requirement for the award of B.A. degree.

The Curriculum is designed to take into the factors listed in the Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) with focus on Project Based Learning, Industrial Training, and Internship to enable the students to become eligible and fully equipped for employment in industries, choose higher studies or entrepreneurship.

In exercise of the powers conferred by and in discharge of duties assigned under the relevant provision(s) of the Act, Statutes and Academic Regulations of the University, the Academic Council hereby makes the following Regulations.

#### 3. Short Title and Applicability

- a. These Regulations shall be called the Bachelor of Arts Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2024-2027.
- b. These Regulations are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations.

- c. These Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Arts (Journalism & Mass Communication) Degree Programs of the 2024-2027 batch, and to all other Bachelor of Arts Degree Programs which may be introduced in future.
- d. These Regulations shall supersede all the earlier Bachelor of Arts (Journalism & Mass Communication) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, along with all the amendments thereto.
- e. These Regulations shall come into force from the Academic Year 2024-2025.

#### 4. Definitions

*In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise requires:* 

- a. "Academic Calendar" means the schedule of academic and miscellaneous events as approved by the Vice Chancellor;
- b. "Academic Council" means the Academic Council of the University;
- c. "Academic Regulations" means the Academic Regulations, of the University;
- d. "Academic Term" means a Semester or Summer Term;
- e. "Act" means the Presidency University Act, 2013;
- f. "AICTE" means All India Council for Technical Education;
- g. "Basket" means a group of courses bundled together based on the nature/type of the course;
- h. "BOE" means the Board of Examinations of the University;
- i. "BOG" means the Board of Governors of the University;
- j. "BOM" means the Board of Management of the University;
- k. "BOS" means the Board of Studies of a particular Department/Program of Study of the University;
- l. "CGPA" means Cumulative Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- m. "Clause" means the duly numbered Clause, with Sub-Clauses included, if any, of these Regulations;
- n. "COE" means the Controller of Examinations of the University;
- o. "Course In Charge" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for developing and organising the delivery of the Course;
- p. "Course Instructor" means the teacher/faculty member responsible for teaching and evaluation of a Course;
- q. "Course" means a specific subject usually identified by its Course-code and Course-title, with specified credits and syllabus/course-description, a set of references, taught by some teacher(s)/course-instructor(s) to a specific class (group of students) during a specific Academic Term;
- r. "Curriculum Structure" means the Curriculum governing a specific Degree Program offered by the University, and, includes the set of Baskets of Courses along with minimum credit requirements to be earned under each basket for a degree/degree with specialization/minor/honours in addition to the relevant details of the Courses and Course catalogues (which describes the Course content and other important information about the

- Course). Any specific requirements for a particular program may be brought into the Curriculum structure of the specific program and relevant approvals should be taken from the BOS and Academic Council at that time.
- s. "DAC" means the Departmental Academic Committee of a concerned Department/Program of Study of the University;
- t. "Dean" means the Dean / Director of the concerned School;
- u. "Degree Program" includes all Degree Programs;
- v. "Department" means the Department offering the degree Program(s) / Course(s) / School offering the concerned Degree Programs / other Administrative Offices;
- w. "Discipline" means specialization or branch of B.A. Degree Program;
- x. "HOD" means the Head of the concerned Department;
- y. "L-T-P-C" means Lecture-Tutorial-Practical-Credit refers to the teaching learning periods and the credit associated;
- z. "MOOC" means Massive Open Online Courses;
- aa. "MOU" means the Memorandum of Understanding;
- bb. "NPTEL" means National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning;
- cc. "Parent Department" means the department that offers the Degree Program that a student undergoes;
- dd. "Program Head" means the administrative head of a particular Degree Program/s;
- ee. "Program Regulations" means the Bachelor of Journalism & Mass Communication Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum, 2024-2027;
- ff. "Program" means the Bachelor of Journalism & Mass Communication BA (J&MC) Degree Program;
- gg. "PSOMS" means the Presidency School of Media Studies;
- hh. "Registrar" means the Registrar of the University;
- ii. "School" means a constituent institution of the University established for monitoring, supervising and guiding, teaching, training and research activities in broadly related fields of studies;
- *ij.* "Section" means the duly numbered Section, with Clauses included in that Section, of these Regulations;
- kk. "SGPA" means the Semester Grade Point Average as defined in the Academic Regulations;
- ll. "Statutes" means the Statutes of Presidency University;
- mm. "Sub-Clause" means the duly numbered Sub-Clause of these Program Regulations;

- nn. "Summer Term" means an additional Academic Term conducted during the summer break (typically in June-July) for a duration of about eight (08) calendar weeks, with a minimum of thirty (30) University teaching days;
- oo. "SWAYAM" means Study Webs of Active Learning for Young Aspiring Minds.
- pp. "UGC" means University Grants Commission;
- qq. "University" means Presidency University, Bengaluru; and
- rr. "Vice Chancellor" means the Vice Chancellor of the University.

#### 5. Program Description

The Bachelor of Arts (Journalism & Mass Communication) Degree Program Regulations and Curriculum 2024-2027 are subject to, and pursuant to the Academic Regulations. These Program Regulations shall be applicable to the ongoing Bachelor of Arts in Journalism & Mass Communication, abbreviated as BA (J&MC) of 2024-2027 offered by the Presidency School of Media Studies (PSOMS):

- 5.1 These Program Regulations shall be applicable to other similar programs, which may be introduced in future.
- 5.2 These Regulations may evolve and get amended or modified or changed through appropriate approvals from the Academic Council, from time to time, and shall be binding on all concerned.
- 5.3 The effect of periodic amendments or changes in the Program Regulations, on the students admitted in earlier years, shall be dealt with appropriately and carefully, so as to ensure that those students are not subjected to any unfair situation whatsoever, although they are required to conform to these revised Program Regulations, without any undue favour or considerations.

#### 6. Minimum and Maximum Duration

6.1 Bachelor of Arts in Journalism & Mass Communication Degree Program is a three-Year, Full-Time Semester based program. The minimum duration of the BA (J&MC) Program is three (03) years, and each year comprises of two academic Semesters (Odd

- and Even Semesters) and hence the duration of the BA (J&MC) program is six (06) Semesters.
- 6.2 A student who for whatever reason is not able to complete the Program within the normal period or the minimum duration (number of years) prescribed for the Program, may be allowed a period of two years beyond the normal period to complete the mandatory minimum credits requirement as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum. In general, the permissible maximum duration (number of years) for completion of Program is 'N' + 2 years, where 'N' stands for the normal or minimum duration (number of years) for completion of the concerned Program as prescribed by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum.
- 6.3 The time taken by the student to improve Grades/CGPA, and in case of temporary withdrawal/re-joining (Refer to clause 16.1\_of Academic Regulations), shall be counted in the permissible maximum duration for completion of a Program.
- 6.4 In exceptional circumstances, such as temporary withdrawal for medical exigencies where there is a prolonged hospitalization and/or treatment, as certified through hospital/medical records, women students requiring extended maternity break (certified by registered medical practitioner), and, outstanding sportspersons representing the University/State/India requiring extended time to participate in National/International sports events, a further extension of one (01) year may be granted on the approval of the Academic Council.
- 6.5 The enrolment of the student who fails to complete the mandatory requirements for the award of the concerned Degree (refer Section 19, of Academic Regulations) in the prescribed maximum duration (Sub-Clauses 18.1 and 18.2 of Academic Regulations), shall stand terminated and no Degree shall be awarded.

#### 7 Programme Educational Objectives (PEO)

After three years of successful completion of the program, the graduates shall be:

- **PEO1.** Understand the nature and basic concepts of communication, journalism, advertising, corporate communication, electronic media, new media and communication research.
- **PEO2**. Analyze the contemporary media scenario in association with the socio-political environment in India and its relationship with other nations.
- **PEO3**. Perform activities in the production of audio-visual programs, use of software in print media and web designing which includes field activities reporting, editing and designing journals.

#### 8 Programme Outcomes (PO) and Programme Specific Outcomes (PSO)

#### 8.1 Programme Outcomes (PO)

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

- **PO1. Disciplinary Knowledge:** Acquiring knowledge of different dimensions of communication, and historical perspectives and presenting events or news within the ethical framework to the masses.
- **PO2. Understanding the Role of the Press:** The press in a democratic society, the importance of freedom of the press and its limitations.
- **PO3. Influential and effective communication:** Ability to share thoughts, ideas and applied skills of communication in its various perspectives like written communication, speech communication & language efficiency.
- **PO4. Critical/ Reflective thinking:** Employ critical and reflective thinking along with the ability to create a sense of awareness of self and society.
- **PO5. Ethical Awareness:** As a communication learner, one understands the importance of ethical values and their application in professional life.

- **PO6. Skilled and Industry-ready Professionals:** Strengthening the abilities of a learner by skills, and knowledge of the present scenario of the M & E industry including advertising, public relations, corporate communication, digital communication & media management.
- **PO7. Technologically Efficient Professional:** Capability to use various communication technologies and ability to use various software for content creation, and content editing for various forms of publishing platforms.
- **PO8. Research-related Skills:** A sense of inquiry and investigation for raising relevant and contemporary questions, synthesizing and articulating.
- **PO9.** Cooperation/ Teamwork: Building a team, motivating and inspiring the team members to work with cooperation to their utmost efficiency.
- **PO10.** Leadership readiness/ Qualities: To make learners fluent in multiple facets of leadership. Creating the ability to take ownership in crucial situations. Enhancing the qualities to be an efficient leader. Cultivating key characteristics in learners is to be visionary leaders who can inspire the team to greatness.
- **PO11. Lifelong Learning:** Every learner consistently updates oneself with current knowledge, skills and technologies. Acquiring Knowledge and creating the understanding in learners that learning will continue throughout life.

#### 8.2 Program Specific Outcomes (PSOs):

On successful completion of the Program, the students shall be able to:

- **PSO1:** Exhibit a sound understanding and knowledge of Journalism and Mass Communication.
- **PSO2:** Display the competence to explore career opportunities as per the demands and requirements of the Media Industry.
- **PSO3:** Think critically, creatively, and demonstrate curiosity to discover new horizons in Journalism and Mass Communication.

#### 9 Admission Criteria (as per the concerned Statutory Body)

The University admissions shall be open to all persons irrespective of caste, class, creed, gender or nation. The admission criteria to the BA (J&MC) Program is listed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 9.1 An applicant who has successfully completed Pre-University course or Senior Secondary School course (+2) or equivalent such as (11+1), 'A' level in Senior School Leaving Certificate Course with a minimum aggregate of 40% marks, from a recognized university of India or outside or from Senior Secondary Board or equivalent, constituted or recognized by the Union or by the State Government of that Country, for the purpose of issue of qualifying certificate, on successful completion of the course, may apply for and be admitted into the Program.
- 9.2 Reservation for the SC / ST and other backward classes shall be made in accordance with the directives issued by the Government of Karnataka from time to time.
- 9.3 Admissions are offered to Foreign Nationals and Indians living abroad in accordance with the rules applicable for such admission, issued from time to time, by the Government of India.
- 9.4 Candidates must fulfil the medical standards required for admission as prescribed by the University.
- 9.5 If, at any time after admission, it is found that a candidate had not in fact fulfilled all the requirements stipulated in the offer of admission, in any form whatsoever, including possible misinformation and any other falsification, the Registrar shall report the matter to the Board of Management (BOM), recommending revoking the admission of the candidate.
- 9.6 The decision of the BOM regarding the admissions is final and binding.

#### 10 Transfer Students requirements

10.1 Transfer of student(s) from another recognized University to the 2<sup>nd</sup> year (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester) of the B. A. Program of the University

A student who has completed the 1<sup>st</sup> Year (i.e., passed in all the Courses / Subjects prescribed for the 1<sup>st</sup> Year) of the BA (J&MC) / Three -Year Degree Program from another recognized University, may be permitted to transfer to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Year (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester) of the BA (J&MC) Program of the University as per the rules and guidelines prescribed in the following Sub-Clauses:

- 10.1.1 The student shall submit the Application for Transfer along with a non-refundable Application Fee (as prescribed by the University from time to time) to the University no later than July 10 of the concerned year for admission to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Year (3<sup>rd</sup> Semester) BA (J&MC) Program commencing on August 1 on the year concerned.
- 10.1.2 The student shall submit copies of the respective Marks Cards / Grade Sheets / Certificates along with the Application for Transfer.
- 10.1.3 The transfer may be provided on the condition that the Courses and Credits completed by the concerned student in the 1st Year of the BA (J&MC)- Three Degree Program from the concerned University, are declared equivalent and acceptable by the Equivalence Committee constituted by the Vice Chancellor for this purpose. Further, the Equivalence Committee may also prescribe the Courses and Credits the concerned students shall have to mandatorily complete, if admitted to the 2nd Year of the BA (J&MC) Program of the University.
- 10.1.4 The Branch / Discipline allotted to the student concerned shall be the decision of the University and binding on the student.

- 11 Specific Regulations regarding Assessment and Evaluation (including the Assessment Details of NTCC Courses, Weightages of Continuous Assessment and End Term Examination for various Course Categories)
  - 11.1 The academic performance evaluation of a student in a Course shall be according to the University Letter Grading System based on the class performance distribution in the Course.
  - 11.2 Academic performance evaluation of every registered student in every Course registered by the student is carried out through various components of Assessments spread across the Semester. The nature of components of Continuous Assessments and the weightage given to each component of Continuous Assessments (refer Clause 11.5 of Academic Regulations) shall be clearly defined in the Course Plan for every Course, and approved by the DAC.
  - 11.3 Format of the End-Term examination shall be specified in the Course Plan.
  - 11.4 Grading is the process of rewarding the students for their overall performance in each Course. The University follows the system of Relative Grading with statistical approach to classify the students based on the relative performance of the students registered in the concerned Course except in the following cases:
    - Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC)
    - Courses with a class strength less than 30

Absolute grading method may be adopted, where necessary with prior approval of concerned DAC.

Grading shall be done at the end of the Academic Term by considering the aggregate performance of the student in all components of Assessments prescribed for the Course. Letter Grades (refer Clause 8.10 of Academic Regulations) shall be awarded to a student based on her/his overall performance relative to the class performance

distribution in the concerned Course. These Letter Grades not only indicate a qualitative assessment of the student's performance but also carry a quantitative (numeric) equivalent called the Grade Point.

#### 11.5 Assessment Components and Weightage

Table 1: Assessment Component	ts and Weightag	ge for different category of
	Courses	
Nature of Course and Structure	Evaluation Component	Weightage
Lecture-based Course L component in the L-T-P Structure is predominant (more	Continuous Assessments	50%
than 1) (Examples: 3-0-0; 2-1-0; 2-0-0, 0-0-2 etc.)	End Term Examination	50%
Lab/Practice-based Course P component in the L-T-P Structure is predominant (Examples: 0-0-4; 0-1-2; 1-0-2; etc.)	Continuous Assessments [Lab Only] End Term Examination [Lab Only]	60% 40%
Skill based Courses like Industry Internship, Capstone project, Research Dissertation, Integrative Studio, Interdisciplinary Project, Summer / Short Internship, Social Engagement / Field Projects,	for the vario recommended in the concern	the assessment components ous types of Courses, with weightages, shall be specified and Program Regulations and Course Plans, as applicable.

Portfolio, and such similar NonTeaching Credit Courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P structure

The exact weightages of Evaluation Components shall be clearly specified in the concerned PRC and respective Course Plan.

Normally, for Practice/Skill based Courses, without a defined credit structure (L–T–P) [NTCC], but with assigned Credits (as defined in Clause 5.2 of the Academic Regulations), the method of evaluation shall be based only on Continuous Assessments. The various components of Continuous Assessments, the distribution of weightage among such components, and the method of evaluation/assessment, shall be as decided and indicated in the Course Plan/PRC. The same shall be approved by the respective DAC.

#### 11.6 Minimum Performance Criteria:

#### 11.6.1 Theory only Course and Lab/Practice Embedded Theory Course

A student shall satisfy the following minimum performance criteria to be eligible to earn the credits towards the concerned Course:

- a. A student must obtain a minimum of 30% of the total marks/weightage assigned to the End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.
- b. The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of the components of Continuous Assessments, Mid Term Examinations and End Term Examinations in the concerned Course.

#### 11.6.2 Lab/Practice only Course and Project Based Courses

- The student must obtain a minimum of 40% of the AGGREGATE of the marks/weightage of all assessment components in the concerned Course.
- 11.6.3 A student who fails to meet the minimum performance criteria listed above in a Course shall be declared as "Fail" and given "F" Grade in the concerned Course. For theory Courses, the student shall have to re-appear in the "Make-Up Examinations" as scheduled by the University in any subsequent semester or reappear in the End Term Examinations of the same Course when it is scheduled at the end of the following Semester or Summer Term, if offered. The marks obtained in the Continuous Assessments (other than the End Term Examination) shall be carried forward and be included in computing the final grade, if the student secures the minimum requirements (as per Clause 11.6.1, 11.6.2 of Academic Regulations) in the "Make-Up Examinations" of the concerned Course. Further, the student has an option to re-register for the Course and clear the same in the summer term/ subsequent semester if he/she wishes to do so, provided the Course is offered.

#### 12 Additional clarifications - Rules and Guidelines for Transfer of Credits from MOOC, etc.

#### - Note: These are covered in Academic Regulations

- The University allows students to acquire credits from other Indian or foreign institutions and/or Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platforms, subject to prior approval. These credits may be transferred and counted toward fulfilling the minimum credit requirements for the award of a degree. The process of transfer of credits is governed by the following rules and guidelines:
- 12.1 The transfer of credits shall be examined and recommended by the Equivalence Committee (**Refer Annexure B of Academic Regulations**) and approved by the Dean Academics.

- 12.2 Students may earn credits from other Indian or foreign Universities/Institutions with which the University has an MOU, and that MOU shall have specific provisions, rules and guidelines for transfer of credits. These transferred credits shall be counted towards the minimum credit requirements for the award of the degree.
- 12.3 Students may earn credits by registering for Online Courses offered by *Study Web of Active Learning by Young and Aspiring Minds* (SWAYAM) and *National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning* (NPTEL), or other such recognized Bodies/ Universities/Institutions as approved by the concerned BOS and Academic Council from time to time. The concerned School/Parent Department shall publish/include the approved list of Courses and the rules and guidelines governing such transfer of credits of the concerned Program from time to time. The Rules and Guidelines for the transfer of credits specifically from the Online Courses conducted by SWAYAM/ NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs are as stated in the following Sub-Clauses:
  - 12.3.1 A student may complete SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs as mentioned in Clause 12.3 of Academic Regulations and transfer equivalent credits to partially or fully complete the mandatory credit requirements of Discipline Elective Courses and/or the mandatory credit requirements of Open Elective Courses as prescribed in the concerned Curriculum Structure. However, it is the sole responsibility of the student to complete the mandatory credit requirements of the Discipline Elective Courses and the Open Elective Courses as prescribed by the Curriculum Structure of the concerned Program.
  - 12.3.2 SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs as mentioned in **Clause 12.3 of Academic Regulations**, shall be approved by the concerned Board of Studies.

- 12.3.3 Parent Departments may release a list of SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs for Pre-Registration as per schedule in the Academic Calendar or through University Notification to this effect.
- 12.3.4 Students may Pre-Register for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs in the respective Departments and register for the same Courses as per the schedule announced by respective Online Course Offering body/institute/ university.
- 12.3.5 A student shall request for transfer of credits only from such approved Courses as mentioned in Sub-Clause 12.3.2 above.
- 12.3.6 SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs Courses are considered for transfer of credits only if the concerned student has successfully completed the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs and obtained a certificate of successful/satisfactory completion.
- 12.3.7 who student has successfully completed the approved SWAYAM/NPTEL/ other approved MOOCs and wants to avail the provision of transfer of equivalent credits, must submit the original Certificate of Completion, or such similar authorized documents to the HOD concerned, with a written request for the transfer of the equivalent credits. On verification of the Certificates/Documents and approval by the Dean / Director / HOD concerned, the Course(s) and equivalent Credits shall be forwarded to the COE for processing of results of the concerned Academic Term.
- 12.3.8 The credit equivalence of the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs are based on Course durations and/or as recommended by the Course offering body/institute/university. The Credit Equivalence mapped to SWAYAM/ NPTEL approved Courses based on Course durations for transfer of credits is summarised in Table shown below. The Grade will be

calculated from the marks received by the Absolute Grading Table 8.11 of Academic Regulations.

Table 2: Durations and Credit Equivalence for Transfer of Credits from SWAYAM-NPTEL/ other approved MOOC Courses					
Sl. No.	Course Duration	Credit Equivalence			
1	4 Weeks	1 Credit			
2	8 Weeks	2 Credits			
3	12 Weeks	3 Credits			

- 12.3.9 The maximum permissible number of credits that a student may request for credit transfer from MOOCs shall not exceed 20% of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree.
- 12.3.10 The University shall not reimburse any fees/expense; a student may incur for the SWAYAM/NPTEL/other approved MOOCs.
- 12.4 The maximum number of credits that can be transferred by a student shall be limited to forty percent (40%) of the mandatory minimum credit requirements specified by the concerned Program Regulations and Curriculum for the award of the concerned Degree. However, the grades obtained in the Courses transferred from other Institutions/MOOCs, as mentioned in this Section (12.0), shall not be included in the calculation of the CGPA.

## 13. Structure / Component with Credit Requirements Course Baskets & Minimum Basket wise Credit Requirements

The **BA** (**J&MC**) Program Structure (2024-2027) has a total of 120 credits. Table 3 summarizes the type of baskets, number of courses under each basket and the associated credits that are mandatorily required for the completion of the Degree.

Table 3: B. A. (Journalism and Mass Communication) 2024-2027: Summary of Mandatory

Courses and Minimum Credit Contribution from various Baskets

Sl. No.	Baskets	Credit Contribution
1	School Core	46
2	Program Core	33
3	Discipline Elective	32
4	Open Elective	09
	Total Credits	120

#### 14. Minimum Total Credit Requirements of Award of Degree

As per the UGC guidelines, a minimum of 120 credits is required for the award of a **BA (J&MC)** degree.

## 15. Other Specific Requirements for Award of Degree, if any, as prescribed by the Statutory Bodies,

- 15.1 The award of the Degree shall be recommended by the Board of Examinations and approved by the Academic Council and Board of Management of the University.
- 15.2 A student shall be declared to be eligible for the award of the concerned Degree if she/he:
  - a. Fulfilled the Minimum Credit Requirements and the Minimum Credits requirements under various baskets.

- b. Secure a minimum CGPA of 4.50 in the concerned Program at the end of the Semester/Academic Term in which she/he completes all the requirements for the award of the Degree as specified in Sub-Clause a of Academic Regulations;
- c. No dues to the University, Departments, Hostels, Library, and any other such Centres/ Departments of the University; and
- d. No disciplinary action is pending against her/him.

## 16. Curriculum Structure - Basket Wise Course List (not Semester Wise)List of Courses Tabled - aligned to the Program Structure(Course Code, Course Name, Credit Structure (LTPC), Contact Hours, Course Basket,Type of Skills etc., as applicable).

Table	3.1: List of School Core				
Sr No	Course Name	L	T	P	С
1	Fundamentals of Journalism	3	0	0	3
2	Introduction to Communication  Models	3	0	0	3
3	Introduction to Radio, Podcast and TV	2	0	2	3
4	Introduction to Soft skills	0	0	2	1
5	Communicative English	2	0	0	2
6	Basics of Computer Skills -I	0	0	4	2
7	Environmental Studies and Sustainable Development	2	0	0	0
8	Sarala / Savi Kannada	2	0	0	2
9	Theories and Ideologies of Mass  Communication	3	0	0	3
10	Indian Political System	3	0	0	3
11	Current Affairs and Contemporary Issues	3	0	0	3
12	Enhancing Personality through Soft Skills	0	0	2	1
13	Writing for Web	2	0	0	2
14	Introduction to News Anchoring and News Management	0	0	2	1

15	English for Journalism	2	0	0	2
16	Reasoning and Employment Skills	0	0	2	1
17	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1
18	Introduction to Human rights and Gender issues	2	0	2	3
19	Ethics in Media and the legal framework	2	0	0	2
20	Radio and TV production	2	0	2	3
21	Production Portfolio	1	0	2	2
22	Industry Internship and Mini Project	_	0	-	3
		Tota	l No. of	Credits	46

Table	2 3.2: List of Program Core				
Sr. No	Course Name	L	T	P	С
1	Print Media: Theory and Practice	2	0	2	3
2	Introduction to Advertising and Public Relation	3	0	0	3
3	Introduction to Digital Media	2	0	2	3
4	Public Relations and Corporate  Communications	3	0	0	3
5	Visual Communication: Theory and Aesthetics	2	0	0	2
6	Visual Communication: Theory and Aesthetics Lab [P]	0	0	2	1
7	Cinematography	2	0	4	4
8	Media Management and Entrepreneurship	2	0	0	2

9	Developmental Journalism	3	0	3	3
10	Digital Advertising and Marketing	2	0	2	3
11	Media Research and Data Analysis	3	0	2	4
12	Film Studies	1	0	2	2
		То	tal No. of	Credits	33

## 17. Practical / Skill based Courses - Internships / Thesis / Dissertation / Capstone Project Work / Portfolio / Mini project

Practical / Skill based Courses like internship, project work, capstone project, research project / dissertation, and such similar courses, where the pedagogy does not lend itself to a typical L-T-P-C Structure (as defined in Clause 5.1 of the Academic Regulations), are simply assigned the number of Credits based on the quantum of work / effort required to fulfil the learning objectives and outcomes prescribed for the concerned Courses. Such courses are referred to as Non-Teaching Credit Courses (NTCC). These Courses are designed to provide students with hands-on experience and skills essential for their professional development. These courses aim to equip students with abilities in problem identification, root cause analysis, problem-solving, innovation, and design thinking through industry exposure and project-based learning. The expected outcomes are first level proficiency in problem solving and design thinking skills to better equip BA (J&MC) graduates for their professional careers. The method of evaluation and grading for the Practical / Skill based Courses shall be prescribed and approved by the concerned Departmental Academic Committee (refer Annexure A of the Academic Regulations). The same shall be prescribed in the Course Handout.

#### 17.1 Internship

A student may undergo an internship for a period of 4-6 weeks in an industry / company or academic / research institution during the 6<sup>th</sup> Semesters, subject to the following conditions:

- **17.1.1** The Internship shall be in conducted in accordance with the Internship Policy prescribed by the school from time to time.
- 17.1.2 A student may opt for Internship in an Industry / Company/ Organization or academic / research institution of her / his choice, subject to the condition that the concerned student takes the responsibility to arrange the Internship on her / his own. Provided further, that the Industry / Company / Organization or academic / research institution offering such Internship confirms to the University that the Internship shall be conducted in accordance with the Program Regulations and Internship Policy of the University.
- 17.1.3 A student selected for an Internship in an industry / company or academic / research institution shall adhere to all the rules and guidelines prescribed in the Internship Policy of the University.
- 17.1.4 As per the Academic Regulations, 'S' grade is awarded for "satisfactory completion" of the Internship and 'NC' grade is awarded for "non-completion" of the Internship. The student who receives the "NC" grade shall repeat the Internship, until the concerned student secures the "S" grade in the Internship. The "S" and "NC" grades is subject to fulfilling the requirements as stated in the course plan and do not carry grade points. Hence not included in the SGPA, CGPA computations.

#### 18. List of Elective Courses under various Specializations / Stream Basket

Table 3.3	: Discipline Electives Courses/Specialization	Tracks - I	Minimur	n of 32 ci	redits is
to be earr	ned by the student in a particular track				
Track 1 -	Mass Communication Basket				
Sr. No	Course Name	L	T	P	С

1	Advertising and Copywriting	3	0	0	3
2	Web Design Fundamentals	2	0	2	3
3	Public Relations and Corporate Communications	3	0	0	3
4	Digital Media Marketing	1	0	4	3
5	Brand Management	3	0	0	3
6	Communication for Social Impact	3	0	0	3
7	Short Film and Documentary Making	2	0	4	4
8	Social Media and Influencers	2	0	2	3
9	Event Management	1	0	2	2
10	Organizational Behaviour and Media Organizations	3	0	0	3
Track 2	- Journalism Basket				
Sr. No	Course Name	L	T	P	С
1	Hard News Journalism	2	0	2	3
2	Soft News Journalism	2	0	2	3
3	Print Journalism	2	0	2	3
4	Principles of Translation and Rewriting	2	0	2	3
5	Vernacular Journalism	2	0	2	3
6	MOJO- Mobile Journalism	2	0	2	3
7	Digital Journalism	2	0	2	3
8	Broadcast Journalism	2	0	2	3
9	Political Communication	3	0	0	3
10	Data Journalism	2	0	2	3
11	Citizen Journalism	2	0	2	3

0 0 0	2 2	3
0	2	3
0	2	3
	2	3
0	2	3
0	2	3
0	4	3
0	0	3
0	0	2
0	2	1
0	0	2
0	2	1
0	0	3

Sr. No	Course Name	L	Т	P	С
1	Introduction to Animation	1	0	4	3
2	Principles of Visual Design for Media	1	0	2	2
3	Graphic Design	1	0	4	3
4	Media Research	3	0	0	3
5	Radio Programming and Production	2	0	4	4
6	Studio Design, Operations and Management	2	0	4	4
7	Audio Engineering	2	0	4	4
8	Digital Compositing	2	0	4	4

9	Content Creation and editing for Online Media	2	0	4	4
10	Introduction to News Anchoring and News Management	0	0	2	1
11	Smartphone Filmmaking	2	0	4	4
12	Indigenous Media and Storytelling Practices	2	0	4	4
13	Introduction to Animation	1	0	4	3
15	Short Documentary	0	0	4	2
16	Introduction to Animation	1	0	4	3
17	Principles of Visual Design for Media	1	0	2	2
18	Graphic Design	1	0	4	3

**19.** List of Open Electives to be offered by the School / Department (Separately for ODD and EVEN Semesters.

	Table 3.4: Multidisciplinary Open Electives *- Minimum of 9 credits is to be earned									
by the student.										
Sr. No	Course Name	L	T	Р	С					
1	Open Elective - I	3	0	0	3					
2	Open Elective – II	3	0	0	3					
3	Open Elective - III	3	0	0	3					

<sup>\*</sup>Open Electives courses offered by other schools in a semester and as approved by the BOS will be added to the above list and will be made available for the students for Pre-Registration.

#### 20. List of MOOCS (NPTEL) Courses

\*The MOOC Courses list will be announced by the school at the time of Pre-Registration for the respective Semester post approval from DAC and BOS.

## 21. Recommended Semester Wise Course Structure / Flow including the Programme / Discipline Elective Paths / Options

		!	Seme	ste	r 1					
			CRE	DI	T ST	RU	CTURE			
S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	CONT ACT HOUR S	BASKE T	TYPE OF SKILL	COURSE ADDRES SES TO
1.	BAJ1011	Fundamentals of Journalism	3	0	0	3		SC	F	
2.	BAJ1012	Introduction to Communication Model	3	0	0	3		SC	F	
3.	BAJ1022	Introduction to Radio, Podcast and TV	2	0	2	3		SC	S	
4.	BAJ1015	Print Media: Theory and Practice	2	0	2	3		PC	F /EM	
5.	BAJ1016	Introduction to Advertising and Public Relation	3	0	0	3		PC	F/EM	
6.	PPS1001	Introduction to Soft skills	0	0	2	1		SC	S	
7.	ENG100 3	Communicative English	2	0	0	2		SC	S	
8.	BAJ1017	Basics of Computer Skills -I	0	0	4	2		SC	S / EM	

9.	CHE102 0	Environmental Studies and Sustainable Development	2	0	0	0	SC	F	
10.	KAN100 2/ KAN200 2	Sarala / Savi Kannada	2	0	0	2	SC	S / EM	
		TOTAL				22	-	_	-

	Semester 2											
			CRI	EDI	T ST	RU	CTURE	BASKE				
S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	CONT ACT HOUR S	Т	TYPE OF SKILL	COURSE ADDRES SES TO		
1.	BAJ1014	Theories and Ideologies of Mass Communication	3	0	0	3		SC	F			
2.	BAJ2022	Indian Political System	3	0	0	3		SC	F			
3.	BAJ1004	Current Affairs and Contemporary Issues	3	0	0	3		SC	F			
4.	BAJ1019	Introduction to Digital Media	2	0	2	3		PC	S/F/E M			
5.		Public Relations and Corporate Communications	3	0	0	3		PC	S/F/E M			

6.		Visual Communication: Theory and Aesthetics	2	0	0	2	PC	S/EM	
7.		Visual Communication:  Theory and  Aesthetics Lab [P]	0	0	2	1	PC	S/EM	
8.	PPS1012	Enhancing Personality through Soft Skills	0	0	2	1	SC	S	
9.	ENG200 7	Writing for Web	2	0	0	2	SC	S/EM	
		TOTAL				21			

			Seme	ste	er 3					
			CR	ED	IT S	TRUC	CTURE			
S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	CONT ACT HOUR S	BASKE T	TYPE OF SKILL	COURSE ADDRES SES TO
1		Introduction to News Anchoring and News						SC	S/EM	
	BAJ3055	Management	0	0	2	1				
2	ENG2008	English for Journalism	2	0	0	2		SC	S	
3	PPS2001	Reasoning and Employment Skills	0	0	2	1		SC	S	
4	BAJ3032	Cinematography	2	0	4	4		PC	S/EM	
5	BAJ3003	Media Management and Entrepreneurship	2	0	0	2		PC	S/EM	

6	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – I	2	0	2	3	DE	S/F/E M	
7	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – II	2	0	4	4	DE	S/F/E M	
8	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – III	2	0	2	3	DE	S/F/E M	
		TOTAL				20			

	Semester 4										
			CR	ED	IT S	TRUC	CTURE				
S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	CONT ACT HOUR S	BASKE T	TYPE OF SKILL	COURSE ADDRES SES TO	
1	PPS3018	Preparedness for Interview	0	0	2	1		SC	S		
2	BAJ1003	Introduction to Human rights and Gender issues	2	0	2	3		SC	F		
3	BAJ 3001	Ethics in Media and the legal framework	2	0	0	2		SC	S/F		
4	BAJ 2040	Developmental Journalism	3	0	0	3		PC	S/F		
5		Digital Advertising and Marketing	2	0	2	3		PC			
6	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – IV	2	0	0	2		DE-IV	S/F/E M		

7	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective - IV[P]	0	0	2	1	DE -IV [P]	S/F/E M	
8	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – V	2	0	0	2	DE-V	S/F/E M	
9	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective - V[P]	0	0	2	1	DEV [P]	S/F/E M	
10	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – VI[P]	0	0	4	2	DE- VI [P]	S/F/E M	
11	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective – VII	3	0	0	3	DE - VII	S/F/E M	
12		Open Elective - I	3	0	0	3	OE- I	S	
		TOTAL				26			

			Seme	ste	er 5					
			CR	ED	IT S	TRUC	CTURE			
S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME	L	Т	P	С	CONT ACT HOUR S	BASKE T	TYPE OF SKILL	COURSE ADDRES SES TO
1	BAJ2001	Radio and TV production	2	0	2	3		SC	S/ EM	
2	BAJ2002	Production Portfolio	1	0	2	2		SC	S/EM	
3	BAJ3002	Media Research and Data Analysis	3	0	2	4		PC	F	
4	BAJ2008	Film Studies	1	0	2	2		PC	S/F	
5	BAJ XXXX	Discipline Elective –VII	3	0	0	3		DE	S/F/E M	

BAJ 6	Discipline Elective - IX	3	0	0	3	DE	S/F/E		
	XXXX	Discipline Elective - IX	3	0	0	3		M	
7	BAJ	Discipline Elective – X	3	0	0	3	DE	S/F/E	
/	XXXX		3		0	3		M	
8	BAJ	Dissiplina Floatina VI	1	0	2	2	DE	S/F/E	
0	XXXX	Discipline Elective – XI	1	U	4			M	
9	XXXXXX	Open Elective - II	3	0	0	3	OE	S	
		TOTAL				25			

			Sei	me	ster	6				
S.	COURSE CODE	COURSE NAME		REC	IT	STI	RUCTURE	BASKET	TYPE OF SKILL	COURSE ADDRESSES TO
NO.	CODE		LT		P	С	CONTACT			
			L	1	1		HOURS			
1	XXXXXX	Open Elective - III	3	0	0	3	3	OC		
2	BAJ 4001	Industry Internship and Mini Project	-	0	ı	3	3	SC		
		TOTAL				6	6			

# 22. Course Catalogue

Course Catalogue of all Courses Listed including the Courses Offered by other School / Department and Discipline / Programme Electives – Course Code, Course Name, Prerequisite, Anti-requisite, Course Description, Course Outcome, Course Content (with Blooms Level, CO, No. of Contact Hours), Reference Resources.

# Semester -I



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Fundamentals of Journalism										
BAJ1011	Type of Course: Program Core	L- T-P- C	3	C	0	3					
Version No.	1.0	1	1								
Course Pre-											
requisites	Reading, writing and speaking skills and to be	proactive.									
Anti-requisites	-Nil-										
Course	The purpose of this course is to enable the stu	The purpose of this course is to enable the students to understand the									
Description	asics of journalism; and to introduce them to the concept of journalism										
	nd its significance in democracy. In addition, students will learn about										
	the function and operation of print, electronic a	nd on-line m	ned	lia	۱.						
Course	This course is designed to improve the learner	s 'Skill devel	op	m	ent'	by					
Objective	using 'participative learning methodologies.'										
Course	On successful completion of the course the stu	dents shall b	e a	ıb.	le to:						
Outcomes	CO1. Describe the nature and scope of journalis	sm [Underst	an	d]							
	CO2. Demonstrate the ability to think critical	ally and ind	lep	eı	nden	tly					
	[Apply]										
	CO3. Apply the principles of journalism and	express one	ese	lf	clea	rly					
	both in writing and orally. [Apply]										
	CO4. Analyze the events and carry out	CO4. Analyze the events and carry out background research									
	ompetently [ Analyze]										

	CO5.	Define	and	understand	technical	jargons	of	Journalism
	[Reme	ember]						
Course								
Content:								
	Tatas	4		Lecture	Ability to	break		
Module 1		duction to	0	Discussion	down com	plex		10 Hours
	Journalism				information			
Topics: Journalis	sm-Defi	nition, N	ature	, Scope & Fu	ınctions (Tr	uth, Obje	ctivi	ity, Loyalty,

Topics: Journalism-Definition, Nature, Scope & Functions (Truth, Objectivity, Loyalty, Verification, Independent Monitor, Forum for criticism and comment); Principles of Journalism; Importance of NEWS.

	Journalism as	Theory,		40.77
Module 2	a Profession	Case studies	Creativity	12 Hours

Topics: Duties and Responsibilities of Journalists; Reader and his interests – Understanding the public mood: Role of Journalism in Society-Journalism and Democracy, press & government- fourth Estate, Press & democracy-Press as watch dog; Press as a tool in social service.

Module 3	The Press in India	Lecture, discussion	Ability to think critically about how to apply the regulations learnt during the course in the daily work – and in new media	8 Hours
----------	-----------------------	------------------------	--	---------

**Topics:** Development of Indian Press in Post-Independence years; Regulations of Journalism; Indian and International News Agencies-UNI, PTI, PIB, AFP, REUTERS, AP, SPUTNIK, AL JAZEERA; Regulatory Bodies-Press council of India, RNI, ABC.

	Kinds of	Samples,	Creativity,	
	journalism and	case studies,	communication, time	
Module 4	small	discussions,	management, story	6 Hours
	newspapers of	experiential	telling	
	India	learning	tening	

**Topics:** Print & Electronic- Newspapers, Periodicals and Specialized Magazines-TV & Radio; New Journalism, Citizen journalism; Online (Web Journalism) –Blogs – Vlogs – Social Media Journalism; The problem and prospects of small newspapers in India

Module 5	The Changing	Discussions,	Critical	9 Hours
	face of Indian	Case Studies,	analysis	
	Journalism &	samples	attention to	
	Glossaries		detail	

**Topics:** English Press & Language Press; Professional ethics; The journalist today; Glossaries.

# Targeted Application and Tools used

Samples of different kinds of Journalism to be shown to the students. These can be retrieved from both online as well as offline sources.

## Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

Essays, class presentations and written assignments, Presentation on a recent news coverage.

#### Text Book

- 1. Kumar, Keval J. Mass communication in India, Jaico Publishing House.
- 2. Mehta. D. S. Mass communication & Journalism in India.

#### References

1. Kumar, Keval J. Theory and practice of Journalism.

# Topics relevant to development of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':

- 1. Importance of Journalism in Society
- 2. Journalism's first obligation is truth

Catalogue	Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Int	roduction to										
BAJ1012	Communication M	Models	L- T-P- C	3 0		0	3					
	Type of Course: I	Program Core Theory										
Version No.	2.0											
Course Pre-	Explored different	Explored different kinds of communication-group discussion, debate,										
requisites	elocution, public speaking.											
Anti-requisites	-Nil-											
Course	The course covers the fundamental ideas of communication as well as											
Description	the skills needed	the skills needed to communicate effectively in a various situation.										
	Communication theories and strategies utilized in interpersonal											
	group, public, intercultural, and mass communication scenarios are											
	also emphasized ir	n this course. The cours	e also highlight	s th	e v	aric	ous					
	models of commun	nication.										
Course	On successful con	npletion of the course t	he students shal	1 be	e al	ble t	o:					
Outcomes	CO 1. Understand	I the need for and im	portance of cor	nmı	un	icati	on					
	[Knowledge].											
	CO 2. Explain vari	ous theories of commu	nication [Under	staı	nd	]						
	CO 3. Describe the	functions of mass com	munication. [ R	eme	em	iber]						
	CO 4. Assess the in	npact of media on soci	ety [Evaluate]									
Course Content:												
	Introduction to	Lecture	Activities-									
Module 1	Communication	Discussion	group	10	) H	lour	s					
			discussion,									

	skits, role	
	play	

**Topics:** Communication-Meaning, definition, nature, scope, barriers; Facets of communication – SMCR process, Classification of communication – intrapersonal, interpersonal, Group & Mass communication; Importance of verbal, nonverbal communication and the role of kinesics.

	Models of	T ( /D)	Data	40.77
Module 2	Communication	Lecture/Discussion	collection	10 Hours

**Topics:** Models - Meaning, definition and concepts of models; Aristotle's model, Harold D Laswell's model, David Berlo's model, Shannon & Weaver model, Osgood's model, Wilbur Schramm model, Neuman's spiral of silence model.

Module 3	Communication	Lecture, discussion	Data	10 Hours
Wiodule 3	Theories	Lecture, discussion	collection	10 110 115

**Topics:** Introduction to communication theories; Multi step theory, selective exposure, selective perception, selective retention; Uses and gratification theory, cultivation theory, Agenda setting theory.

Module 4	Mass Communication	Samples, case studies, discussions, experiential learning	Role play, simulation	15 Hours
----------	-----------------------	---	--------------------------	----------

**Topics:** Mass Communication – Meaning, functions of Mass communication, elements of mass communication; Audio/visual communication – photographs, films, radio, television and new media, folk media, intercultural communication; Public opinion – role of mass media in public opinion formation, influence of mass media on society.

# Targeted Application and Tools used

Samples of different kinds of communication cane be shown to the students through different social media platforms. Skits, group discussions.

### Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

Practice communication through PPT presentations on current affair topics. Watch movie "Arrival" and discuss how communications play an important part with Aliens.

#### **Text Book**

- 1. Kumar, Keval J. Mass communication in India, Jaico Publishing House.
- 2. Mehta. D. S. Mass communication & Journalism in India.
- 3. Journalism and Mass Communication (20220). Arihant Publications India limited.
- 4. Hasan, S. (2020). Mas Communication: Principles and Concepts. India: CBS Publications & Distribution Pvt Limited.

#### References

- 1. West, R., Turner, L. H.(2018). An Introduction to communication. United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press.
- 2. Dimbleby, R., Burton, G. (2020). More Than Words: An introduction to Communication. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 3. Quinn, A. (2018). Virtue Ethics and Professional Journalism. Germany: Springer International Publishing.

## Topics relevant to development of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':

Encouraging students to create a sample for each of the different types of communication will make them understand the topic well and shall provide them with a handson experience relevant to the industry.

Catalogue	Ms. Padmavathi S
prepared by	

Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 195

Approved by AICTE. New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Introduction to Radio,						
BAJ1022	Podcast and TV  L- T- P- C 2 0 2 3						
	Type of Course: General Basket &						
	Theory and Practical						
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge about programs on Radio and TV and its						
requisites	functioning.						
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course	This course introduces students to the history, theory, and practice of						
Description	radio, podcasting, and television. Students will learn about the						
	different formats and genres of these media, as well as the technical						
	aspects of production. They will also have the opportunity to create						
	their own radio or podcast programs.						
Course	The objective of the course is to SKILL DEVELOPMENT of						
Objectives	students by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques						
Course	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able						
Outcomes	to:						
	CO 1. Understand the history and development of radio, podcasting,						
	and television. [Knowledge]						
	CO 2. Identify the different formats and genres of these media						
	[Remember]						
	CO 3. Analyze the technical aspects of production [ Analyze]						
	CO 4. Create their own radio or podcast programs [Creation]						

<b>Course Content:</b>				
			Historical	
	History and Evolution of	Lecture	developme	15
Module 1	History and Evolution of Broadcasting	PPT	nt and	Hours
	broadcasting	Discussion	milestones	liouis
			of radio	

**Topics:** Understand the historical development and milestones of radio, podcasting, and television. Explore the impact of broadcasting on society, culture, and information dissemination. Analyze the technological advancements that have shaped the broadcasting industry.

	Proadcasting Form	nate and	Lecture	Broadcasti	15
Module 2	Broadcasting Form Genres	nats and	PPT	Broadcasti ng formats	15 Hours

**Topics:** Identify and compare various broadcasting formats, such as news, talk shows, documentaries, and entertainment programs. Examine the characteristics, target audience, and popular genres within radio, podcasting, and television. Discuss the trends and challenges in each broadcasting format and their adaptation to changing audience preferences.

Module 3	Introduction Production	to	Radio	Lecture PPT Discussion	Radio Production	15 Hours
----------	----------------------------	----	-------	------------------------	---------------------	-------------

**Topics:** Familiarize students with the basic components and equipment used in radio production, such as microphones, mixing consoles, and audio editing software. Develop skills in scriptwriting, voice modulation, interviewing techniques, and audio editing for radio programs. Collaborate in small groups to produce and present radio segments, incorporating storytelling, music selection, and sound effects. Learn the fundamentals of radio production, including scripting, voice modulation, sound

effects, music selection, and commercial advertisements. Practice recording and editing audio using software like Audacity or Adobe Audition.

Module 4	Podcast Distribut	Production ion	and	Lecture PPT	Podcast Production	15 Hours
				Discussion		110 4110

**Topics:** Learn the process of planning, recording, and editing podcast episodes using appropriate software and equipment. Explore different podcast formats, such as interviews, storytelling, and educational content, and develop skills in scriptwriting and hosting. Understand podcast distribution platforms, strategies for building an audience, and utilizing social media for promotion and engagement.

## Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

## After the course, students are introduced to Audio Editing Software:

- 1. **Audacity:** A free, open-source software for recording and editing audio, widely used in radio production and podcasting.
- 2. **Adobe Audition:** Professional audio editing software with advanced features, suitable for more complex editing and post-production tasks.

### **Project work/Assignment:**

- 1. Book/Article review: At the end of each module a book reference or an article topic will be given to an individual or a group of students. They need to refer to the library resources and write a report on their understanding of the assigned article in the appropriate format. Presidency University Library Link.
- **2. Presentation:** There will be a group presentation, where the students will be given a topic. They will have to explain/demonstrate the work and discuss the applications for the same.

## **Project Assignment:**

**Assignment:** Assignment: Radio Program Analysis

- 1. Ask students to listen to a radio program of their choice and critically analyze its format, content, and target audience..
- 2. **Assignment:** Podcast Production

Have students work individually or in groups to produce a podcast episode on a chosen topic.

#### Reference(s):

#### Text Book(s)

- 1. Broadcasting, Cable, the Internet, and Beyond: An Introduction to Modern Electronic Media" by Joseph R. Dominick and Barry L. Sherman.
- 2. "Introduction to Radio Production" by Robert McLeish.
- 3. "Podcasting For Dummies" by Tee Morris and Chuck Tomasi.
- 4. "Television Production Handbook" by Herbert Zettl.
- 5. "The Radio Station: Broadcast, Satellite, and Internet" by Michael C. Keith.
- 6. "An Introduction to Television Studies" by Jonathan Bignell

## **Reference Book(s):**

- 1. The Radio Handbook" by Carole Fleming.
- 2. "Podcasting: The Do-It-Yourself Guide" by Todd Cochrane.
- 3. "Television Production: A Classroom Approach" by Steve Rutherford and Jeremy Orlebar.
- 4. "Sound Reporting: The NPR Guide to Audio Journalism and Production" by Jonathan Kern.
- 5. "Introduction to Media Production: The Path to Digital Media Production" by Gorham Kindem and Robert B. Musburger.
- 6. "Media Production: A Practical Guide to Radio, TV and Film" by Amanda Willett.
- 7. "Introduction to Mass Communication: Media Literacy and Culture" by Stanley Baran.

8. "The Podcast Handbook: The Complete Guide to Podcasting" by Michael W. Geoghegan and Dan Klass.

## Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

#### **Video Lectures**

- 1. "Introduction to Broadcasting" by Columbia University YouTube (youtube.com/watch?v=GbHbpxBAbEg)
- 2. "Podcasting 101: How to Start a Podcast" by Pat Flynn YouTube (youtube.com/watch?v=iCkYw3cRwLo)
- 3. "Introduction to Television Production" by Media Training Worldwide YouTube (youtube.com/playlist?list=PL13D46296B9734190)
- 4. "Radio Broadcasting Techniques" by Full Sail University YouTube (youtube.com/playlist?list=PLdNpY59xkW5fB3TRJl3-Um7acWzWvEFXG)
- 5. "TV Production Basics" by Kelsey Media Productions YouTube (youtube.com/playlist?list=PLLeDF\_lfPyRGJ8llTlAtuZ45xd4WO3pKF)

#### E-Books

- 1. "The Radio Handbook" by Carole Fleming (freestudy.co.uk/media/1570749002\_The-Radio-Handbook.pdf)
- 2. "Podcasting for Beginners: Start, Grow and Monetize Your Podcast" by Salvador Briggman (podcastinsights.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/02/podcasting-for-beginners.pdf)
- 3. "Television Production Manual" by Herbert Zettl (staging-wardle.pearsoncmg.com/static/pdf/television\_production\_manual.pdf)
- 4. "Introduction to Media Production: The Path to Digital Media Production" by Gorham Kindem and Robert B. Musburger (ocw.tudelft.nl/wp-content/uploads/Introduction-to-Media-Production.pdf)
- 5. "Television Production: Disciplines and Techniques" by Frederick H. Greene (open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/69)

#### Web Resources

- 1. Transom: transom.org (Focuses on storytelling and audio production, providing tips, techniques, and examples in radio and podcasting.)
- 2. NPR Training: training.npr.org (Offers resources, guides, and articles on various aspects of radio and audio journalism.)
- 3. Radio World: radioworld.com (Covers news, industry trends, and technical aspects of radio broadcasting.)
- 4. The Podcast Host: thepodcasthost.com (Provides tips, tutorials, and resources for podcast production, hosting, and promotion.)
- 5. The Pro Tools Expert: pro-tools-expert.com (Offers tutorials and resources for audio editing and production, including Pro Tools software.)

#### **Podcasts:**

- 1. HowSound: PRX.org/how-sound (Explores the craft of audio storytelling, sharing insights and behind-the-scenes stories from radio producers.)
- 2. The Spreaker Live Show: spreaker.com/show/spreaker-live-show (Focuses on podcasting tips, industry trends, and interviews with podcasting experts.)
- 3. The Feed: thefeed.libsyn.com (Discusses podcasting news, updates, and best practices for podcasters.)
- 4. Better Podcasting: betterpodcasting.com (Offers practical advice, tips, and discussions on various aspects of podcast production.)
- 5. The Radio Stuff Podcast: art19.com/shows/the-radio-stuff-podcast (Features interviews and discussions on radio programming, production, and industry insights.)

Topics relevant to the development of "RADIO PRODUCTION, PODCASTING": Topics relevant to the development of "TELEVISION":

Catalogue	Mr. Sarath A Pradeep
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Print Media: Theory &					
BAJ 1015	Practice			0		
	Type of Course: Program Core (Theory	L- T-P- C	2	0	2	3
	embedded)					
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Explored different types of reporting in no	ewspapers,	mag	azin	es a	nd
requisites	any other print media.					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	The course emphasizes basic news report	ing and wri	ting	skill	ls th	at
Description	are necessary to build skills in journalism	. This cours	e dw	ells	upo	n
	gathering and evaluating information to	craft news	stori	es fo	or tl	ne
	public. It also presentscore ideas on rep	orting, new	s wi	ritin	g ar	nd
	editing.					
Course	The objective of the course is SKILL D	EVELOPM	ENT	of of		
Objectives	student by using PARTICIPATIVE LEA	ARNING to	echn	iqu	es.	
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course	the studen	ts sh	nall	be	
	able to:					
	CO 1. Understand the history of news	papers in w	vorlo	1 &	Ind	lia.
	[Knowledge]					
	CO 2. Explain the basic Structure of N	ews, News	Bea	ıts, a	and	
	qualities ofreporters. [Comprehension]					
	CO 3. Identify the skills required for re	porting, fea	ature	wr	iting	g,
	subbing,interviewing. [Evaluation]					
	CO 4. Analyze the contemporary elemen	its of editing	g, St	ruct	ure	

	of theeditorial.	[Analyze]		
Course Content:				
		Lecture	Understanding of	
		PPT	PrintMedia in	
Module 1	History of		India along with	15 Hours
	Print Media	Discussion	the pioneer of	
			Indian Journalism	
			through data	
			collection.	

**Topics:** A brief history of the Print Media in the world. History of the press in India- Pre-Independence period. Vernacular Press in India. Contribution of James Augustus Hickey, James Silk Buckingham, Raja Ram Mohan Roy, Mahatma Gandhi.

	News	Lecture	Understand the	
	Structure &	PPT	basic structure of	
	Sources		News through data	15 Hours
Module 2		Discussion	collection.	

**Topics:** News writing: News: Definition, types, news value, techniques of newsgathering, interviewing skills, attribution, the problem of planted stories. Sources of News: Traditional Sources, Media Sources, Cross Media Sources, ethical issues regarding sources, Gate- keeping and validation of news sources. Structure of a news report: Inverted pyramid style, hourglass style and nut graph. News Agencies- History of News agencies in India. Major Business news agencies, major international news

agencies

Module 3	Reporti ng Beats	Lecture / Group Discussion	Ability to think creatively and apply intheir course work through role play.	15 Hours

**Topics:** Beat Reporting. Reporting Beats-Crime, Courts, Political, Parliamentary. Civic, Rural, Cultural and business reporting. Health, Science and Technology Reporting. Environmental, War and Development reporting. Interviews: Different types of interviews. Dos and Don'ts in an interview.

		Newsroom	Lecture /	Understand the	
Module 4	Structure	Group	Newsroom		
	andEditing	Discussi	Structure&	15 Hours	
		on	<b>Editing Technique</b>		
		Techniques		through role play.	

**Topics:** Roles and responsibilities of editors; assistant editors; news editors; chief editor and sub- editors, Newsroom hierarchy; Editor, News Editor, Reporters, Columnists, Freelancers, Photojournalists, Bureau Chief, Sub- editors, Proofreaders, etc. Editing: Need and purpose. Three C's of Editing: check, clarify and condense; Six R's of Subbing: read, remove, rectify, replace, rewrite and revise. Headlines and Captions: Headlines: types & functions. Selection and use of photographs: Dos and don'ts, selection of pictures, cropping of pictures, Writing Captions.

Targeted Applications and Tools used: An application like Soch through which

students can learn to produce their news program on adigital platform.

## Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Create a "Daily campus newspaper' of the length of two broadsheets to report day-to-day happenings on the campus, for the duration of this course
- 2. Cover a political activity and write a news reportage based on that coverage
- 3. Write a blog article on the 'changing role of the print newspapers'
- 4. In class role play, 'depicting the hierarchy of a newspaper organization', create roles and dialogues to simulate the environment

#### Text Book

- 1. Mencher, M (2011). News Reporting and Writing. New York, USA: Mac-Graw Hill.
- Rich C (2012). Writing and Reporting News: A Coaching Method. Thomson Learning Inc.
- 3. Ambrish Saxena, Fundamentals of Reporting and Editing.
- 4. K M Shrivastava, News Reporting and Editing (English), 2nd Edition.
- 5. Aggarwal Vir Bala, Essentials of Practical Journalism, Concept Publishing Company, 2006
- 6. Scanlan, C., Craig, R. (2014). News Writing and Reporting: The Complete Guide forToday's Journalist. United Kingdom: Oxford University Press.
- 7. Harris, G., Spark, D. (2010). Practical Newspaper Reporting. United Kingdom: SAGE.
- 8. John Bender, Lucinda Davenport, Michael Drager, and Fred Fedler, 2011, Reportingfor the Media, Oxford University Press, London.
- Neil Henry, American Carnival, 2013: Journalism Under Siege in an Age of New Media, University of California Press.
- 10. Usha M. Rodrigues, Maya Ranganathan, (2014) Indian News Media: From Observer to

Participant, Sage New Delhi.

11. Natalie Fenton, New Media, Old News: (2014) Journalism and Democracy in the Digital Age, Sage, London.

#### References

- 1. Inside Reporting: A Practical Guide to the Craft of Journalism (English) 1st Edition by TimHarrower
- 2. Mencher, Melvin, News Reporting and Writing, Mac-Graw Hill, Boston, 2006.
- 3. Harrington Walt, Intimate Journalism: The Art and Craft of Reporting Everyday Life, SagePublications,1997.
- 4. Carole Rich, Writing and Reporting News: A Coaching Method, Thomson Learning Inc,2007.
- Aggarwal Vir Bala, Essentials of Practical Journalism, Concept Publishing Company, 2006.
- 6. Beyond Those Headlines, New Delhi: The Media Foundation, 1996.
- 7. Fun F. Smith and Lorain M. O Connell, Editing Today, II ed., New Delhi: SurjeetPublication, 2004.
- 8. George T.S.J., Editing: A hand Book for journalism, Indian Institute of Mass Communication, New Delhi, 1999.
- 9. Krishnamoorti, Copy Preparation and Proof Reading, Northern Book Centre, New Delhi, 2000.
- 10. Any English/Hindi Daily Newspaper reading (Compulsory).

### Seminar / Articles

- 1. Gruhl, Daniel & Bender, Walter. (2000). A new structure for news editing. IBM SystemsJournal. 39. 569-. 10.1147/sj.393.0569.
- 2. Ghadeer, Al. (2018). The changing nature of News Reporting, Story Development and Editing. Journal of Media and Communication Studies. 10. 143-150. 10.5897/JMCS2018.0631.
- 3. Hermans, L., & Prins, T. (2020). Interest matters: The effects of constructive news reporting on Millennials' emotions and engagement. Journalism, 1464884920944741.
- 4. Klein, T., Fondren, E., & Apcar, L. News Editing and the Editorial Process. Oxford
- 5. Research Encyclopedia of Communication. Retrieved 14 Jan. 2022, fromhttps://oxfordre.com/communication/

**Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT":** Introduction to communication for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout. Encouraging students to learn the skills of reporting and to cover various beats relevant to society.

#### Video Lectures

- 1. Basics Of Reporting & Editing
  https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=\_NYcYG6z1r8
- 2. Principles of Editing (Print): https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PseOowF4gL0

#### E-Books

- 1. Reporting and Editing: http://www.nraismc.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/03/104-REPORTING-EDITING.pdf
- 2. Reporting and Editing: https://nios.ac.in/media/documents/srsec335new/ch7.pdf

#### Web Resources

1. 1. h	https://www.journalism.co.uk/news/20-tools-and-resources-every-				
journalistshould- experiment-with/s2/a565266/					
Catalogue	Ms. Padmavathi S				
prepared by					
Recommended by	5th June 2024				
the Board of					
Studies on					
Date of Approval	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024				
by the Academic Council					



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Introduction to					-
BAJ1016	Advertising and Public Relations	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	
	Type of Course: Program Core					
Version No.	1.0		•	•		
Course Pre-						
requisites	Reading skills, writing skills and creativ	e thinking				
Anti-	-Nil-					
requisites						
Course	This course is offered by the School of I	This course is offered by the School of Media Studies to the				
Description	students who wish to pursue a professional career in PR and					
	Advertisement. The aim is delivering knowledge about the					
	principle and practice of Public Relation and Advertisement.					
	The course also deals with providing exposure and to give					
	practical work on the various activities of Public Relation and					
	Advertising.					
Course	On successful completion of the cours	e the stude	nts sł	nall		
Outcomes	be able to:					
	CO1. Define and remember basic concep	ts in Public	Relat	ion		
	[Knowledge]					
	CO2. Identify planning, management	and tools	of	PR		
	[Comprehension]					
	CO3. Describe the communication stra	tegies with	vari	ous		
	publics [Evaluation]					

	CO4. Describe	the nature,	functions, a	and theories	s of
	advertising. [Synt	advertising. [Synthesis]			
	CO5. Discuss the	emergence of a	ndvertising. [	Application]	
Course	The objective of	the course is S	kill Develop	ment of stud	lents
Objective	by using <b>Particip</b>	ative Learning	techniques.		
Course	Topics relevant t	o "SKILL DEV	VELOPMEN	T": Adverti	sing,
Content:	Public Relation	ns for Skil	ll Develop	oment thro	ough
	Participative Lea	rning techniqu	aes. This is a	attained thro	ough
	assessment comp	assessment component mentioned in course handout.			
	Advantising 0	Demonstra	ation Ability	y to break	10
Module 1		Discussio	on down	complex	Hou
	Classification		inform	nation	rs
	1 (1			_	-

Topics: Concept, nature, definition, evolution and theory; Types and classification; Advertising as a social process; Digital advertising.

Laws related to  Module 2  Advertising	Discussion/ca se studies	Ability to think creatively and apply in their course work.	12 Hou rs
--	-----------------------------	---	-----------------

Topics: CTP Act-2003, Consumer protection Bill-2018, Drugs and Magic Remedies (objectionable Advertisements) Act-1954. Cable Television Networks (Amendment)Rules-2006, ASCI code

		Lecture /		11
Module 3	Introductio	Group	To ascertain tools of	Hou
Wiodaic o	n to PR	•	public relations	1104
		Discussion		rs

**Topics:** PR -Concepts, Definitions and Theory, Brief History of Public Relations -The Evolution of PR- The Pioneers and their Works (Ivy Lee and Edward Burney), Role and Functions of PR Principles and Tools of Public relations. JM

Grunig's Model of Symmetrical PR, Organizational Theories, Conflict Theory, Structural-Functional Theory.

	PR Process	Lecture /	Understand the	12
Module 4	and Practices	Group Process and	Process and	Hou
	and Fractices	Discussion	practices	rs

**Topics:** PR Process, Tools of PR, the public relations environment, political PR, PR vs Spin. PR-Publics and campaigns, Research for PR, Managing promotions and, functions PR Campaign planning, execution, evaluation Role of PR in Crisis management, Ethical issues in PR-Apex bodies in PR-IPRA code - PRSI, and their codes.

## **Targeted Application and Tools used**

Application like Soch through which students can learn to produce their own news program on digital platform.

# Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

- Creating an advertisement for social cause
- Identify and review some of the adverstisements for ethical violation

#### **Text Book**

- Jethwaney Jaishri Jain Shruti, Advertising Management, 2006, Oxford University Press, New Delhi
- 2. Stansfied, Richard: Advertising Managers Handbook. UBBSPD Publications. Third Edition
- 3. Advertising Handbook: A Reference Annuakon Press TV , Radio and Outdoor Advertising. Different Years ATLANTIS Publications
- 4. Cutlip, Scott M. and Allen H. Center, Effective Public Relation. Prentice-Hall, New Jersey, 2003.

#### References

- 1. David Ogilvy, Ogilvy on Advertising, Pan/Prion Books
- 2. Frank Jefkins, Advertising Made Simple, Rupa & Co.
- 3. Chunawalla , Advertising Theory And Practice, Himalaya Publishing House
- 4. Jethwaney Jaishri, Advertising, Phoenix Publishing House
- 5. Jefkins Frank Butterworth, Public Relation Techniques, Heinmann Ltd.
- 6. Stansfied, Richard: Advertising Managers Handbook. UBBSPD Publications. Third Edition
- 7. Advertising Handbook: A Reference Annuakon Press TV, Radio and Outdoor Advertising. Different Years ATLANTIS Publications
- 8. Mohan: Advertising Management: Concepts and Cases. Tata McGraw- Hill Jewler, E (1998): Creative Strategy in Advertising. Thomson Learning

#### Web Reference:

- 1. <a href="https://archive.mu.ac.in/myweb\_test/sybcom-avtg-eng.pdf">https://archive.mu.ac.in/myweb\_test/sybcom-avtg-eng.pdf</a>
- 2. https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/7608/1/Unit-2.pdf
- 3. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SeSKjkrDPas">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SeSKjkrDPas</a>
- 4. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l\_pVf59OP6w">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l\_pVf59OP6w</a>

## Topics relevant to development of 'Digital Media':

- 1. Crisis Communication: Learning how to avoid a crisis with Case studies.
- 2. Promotional Material: Creating posters, invitations, flyers, brochures, mailers and other promotional materials.
- 3. Digital/Social Media: Improving client's through various social media platforms including Twitter, Facebook, Instagram, Pinterest and social bookmarking sites.

Catalogue	Padmavathi S/ Dr R Ravi Kumar
prepared by	
Recommende	5th June 2024
d by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

# Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: BASICS OF					
BAJ1017	COMPUTERS SKILLS-I	L-T- P- C	0	0	4	2
	Type of Course: School Core (Practical)					
Version No.	1.0					
Course Pre-	Intermediate Level/12 th /II PUC					
requisites						
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Carrage		. 1		1		1 .1
Course	The purpose of this course is to enable the students to understand the					
Description	fundamental aspects of computer technology, acquaint with computer					
	terminology and to introduce them to digital document creation,					
	manipulation and storage. In addition, students will learn about the					
	function and operation of Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel and					
	Microsoft PowerPoint.					
Course	The objective of the course is Skill Development of students by using					
Objective	Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Out	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:					
Comes	CO1. To define a computer.					
	CO2. To classify various computer hardware and software.					

	CO3. To manipulate word document in MS Word, a spreadsheet in		
	MSExcel, a presentation in MS PowerPoint.		
	CO4. To prepare a word document in MS Word, a spreadsheet in MS		
	Excel, a presentation in MS PowerPoint.		
Course	Mention the List of Laboratory tasks proposed to be conducted		
Content:	indicating at least 2 different levels of an experiment for each of the		
	tasks [ Wherever possible]		
	Task 01: Brief introduction to computers, Applications of		
	computers.		
	Level 1 : Working with computers		
	Level 2 : Discussing various applications of computers		
	Task 02: Computer hardware and software, Functions of the input-		
	output device		
	Level 1: Types of hardware and software		
	Level 2: Types of input/ output devices and their functions		
	Task 03: Computer languages, Open source software, uses and		
	applications		
	Level 1: Types of computer languages		
	Level 2: Open sources software's, uses and application		
	Task 04: MS Word: Features & area of use; Menus, Toolbars &		
	<b>Buttons,</b> Creating a New Document, Different Page Views and layouts.		
	Level 1: Working with MS Word, Features, Menu toolbars & buttons		
	Level 2 : Creating a New Document, Different Page Views and layouts		
	Task 05: Formatting, Paragraph and Page Formatting; Bullets,		
	Numbering,		
	Level 1 : Working with formatting Page formatting,		
	]		

Level 2: Paragraph formatting, Numbering and bullets

Task 06: Working with Columns. Creation & Working with Tables Mail Merge.

Level 1: Working with Tables/ columns and rows, creating and editing

Level 2: Working with Mail merge

Task 07: Concepts of Workbook & Worksheets,

Level 1 : Working with Excel

Level 2: Working with workbook & Worksheet

Task 08: Using different features with Cell, Data, and Texts Inserting, Removing & Resizing of Columns & Rows,

Level 1: Using different features of Cell with Data, and Texts

Level 2: Inserting, Removing & Resizing of Columns & Rows,

Task 09: Working with Data & Ranges, Column Freezing, Labels, Hiding, splitting etc.

Level 1: Working with Data & Ranges,

Level 2 : Column Freezing, Labels, Hiding, splitting etc

Task 10: Use of Formulas, Calculations & Functions Cell Formatting including Borders & Shading. Working with Different Chart Types.

Level 1 : Use of Formulas, Calculations & Functions

Level 2 : Cell Formatting including Borders & Shading. Working with Different Chart Types.

Task 11: Introduction to MS PowerPoint, creating a New Presentation, Working with Presentation,

Level 1 : Working with MS PowerPoint

Level 2 : Creating a New Presentation, Working with Presentation

Task 12: Using Wizards, Slides & its different views, Inserting, Deleting and Copying of Slides.

Level 1: Using Wizards, Slides & its different views

Level 2: Inserting, Deleting and Copying of Slides.

Task 13: Working with Notes, Handouts, Columns & Lists. Adding Graphics, Sounds and Movies to a Slide.

Level 1: Working with Notes, Handouts, Columns & Lists.

Level 2: Adding Graphics, Sounds and Movies to a Slide,

Task 14: Working with PowerPoint Objects. Designing & Presentation of a Slide Show,

Level 1: Working with PowerPoint Objects.

Level 2: Designing & Presentation of a Slide Show,

Task 15: Printing Presentations, Notes, and Handouts with print options

Level 1: Printing Presentations

Level 2: Notes, and Handouts with print options

# Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- 1. Microsoft Excel
- 2. Microsoft Point
- 3. Microsoft Word

#### Textbook

- 1. Computers Today, S.K. Basandra, Galgotia Publications.
- 2. Fundamentals of Information technology, Alexis Leon & Mathews Leon, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, ISBN-10: 8182092450, 2009
- 3. Computer Ek Parichay, V. K. Jain, and S Publishers, ISBN-10: 9381448426, 2009
- 4. Fundamentals of computer Peter Norton, McGraw-Hill Inc, ISBN-10: 0028043375, 1997
- 5. Fundamentals of computers, 4th Edition (Paperback) By V. Rajaraman, PHI, ISBN-10: 8120340116, 2010

- 6. Office XP: The Complete Reference, Julia Kelly, McGraw Hill Education, ISBN-10: 0070447233, 2001
- 7. Exploring Microsoft Office XP, I. Breeden, Bpb Publications, ISBN-10: 8176564486, 2005
- 8. Peter Norton's Complete Guide To MS Office 2000 Publisher: BPB, ISBN-10: 8176353124, 1999

#### References

- 1. Rajaram, V.; Fundamentals of Computer; Pearson Education
- 2. Parthasarathy, G.K.; Computer Aided Communication; Authors Press
- 3. Chakravorty, J.; Cyber Media; Authors Press
- 4. Mukherjee, D.P.; Fundamentals of Computer Graphics and Multimedia; PHI Learning
- 5. Adobe; Adobe PageMaker; Techmedia

## Topics relevant to the development of Computer Skills

## **Video Lectures**

- 1. (950) Microsoft Office Tutorial: Learn Excel, PowerPoint and Word 9 HOUR MS
  Office Course YouTube/
- 2. (950) Microsoft Word Advanced Tutorial Microsoft Word Tips and tricks YouTube
- 3. (950) The Beginner's Guide to Excel | Excel Basics Tutorial | Excel Basic Knowledge | Simplilearn YouTube

#### E-Books

- 1. Microsoft Word Introduction to Excel.doc (routledge.com)
- 2. 18BCS5EL-U5.pdf (gacbe.ac.in)
- 3. Introduction-to-Word-2016.pdf (montclair.edu)
- 4. MSword.pdf (ripaesodisha.nic.in)

## Web Resources

- 1. Project-Word-1a (itu.edu.tr)
- 2. 2009\_Word\_Basics.pub (bcpls.org)
- 3. Introduction of MS Office: (davpgcvns.ac.in)
- 4. 2009\_Powerpoint\_101.pub (bcpls.org)
- 5. Introduction-to-PowerPoint-2016.pdf (montclair.edu)

Topics relevant to Cross cutting issues that the Course Caters to Task 02: ES

Catalogue	Sarath A Pradeep/ Ms. Padmavathi S/ Dr. Ashish Sharma
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3 <sup>rd</sup> August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

Course Code: CHE1020	Course Title: Environment Sustainable Development		L- T-P- C	2	0	0	0
	Type of Course: School Co		Contac t hours	2	0	0	2
Course Pre- requisites	NIL						
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	using PATICIPATIVE LEA need to conserve biodive utilizing resources in a principles of ecosystem fu population growth; water	This course is designed to improve the learners' SKILL DEVELOPMENT by using PATICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques. This course emphasizes the need to conserve biodiversity and adopt a more sustainable lifestyle by utilizing resources in a responsible way. Topics covered include basic principles of ecosystem functions; biodiversity and its conservation; human population growth; water resources, pollution; climate change; energy resources, and sustainability; Sustaining human societies, policies, and education.					
	This course is designed to	cater to Environment a	nd Sustair	nabi	lity		
Course Objective	The objective of the course PARTICIPATIVE LEARNI		NT of the s	tude	ent b	y usi	ng
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:  1) Outline the need for eco-balance 2) Discuss the issues related to ecosystems, biodiversity and natural resources 3) Identify environmental hazards affecting air, water and soil quality 4) Recognize the importance of healthy environment and finding the sustainable methods to protect the environment						
<b>Course Content:</b>							
Module 1	Environment and Ecosystem	Assignment, Case study	Data Collection	on	06 (	Class	es

#### **Topics:**

Significance and need for environmental studies, environmental perceptions in various disciplines; Environmental ethics; Ecosystem, components of the ecosystem; Ecological pyramids, Energy flow in the ecosystem; Biogeochemical cycles; Effect of human activities on these cycles.

Module 2 Biodiversity	Assignment, Case study	Data Collection	07 Classes
-----------------------	------------------------	--------------------	------------

#### **Topics:**

Importance, types, factors affecting biodiversity; Types of species - Extinct, endemic, endangered, and rare species, their interaction with each other; mega-biodiversity; Hot-spots; Ecological succession; Threats, and Conservation of biodiversity.

Module 3	Human population and Environmental pollution	Assignment, Case study	Data analysis	07 Classes
----------	--	------------------------	------------------	------------

#### **Topics:**

Environmental hazards: Biological, Chemical, Biomedical, noise, Risk and evaluation of hazards; Urban environmental problems; Types of pollution, effects, and mitigation. Solid waste management (plastics); Climate disruption, global warming, and ozone depletion; Environmental policies.

	Module 4	Sustaining	Natural	Assignment,	Case	Data	06 Classes	
ı		resources		study		analysis		

#### **Topics:**

Health and Hygiene. Food and soil conservation, Water resources and water quality management—Desalination; Energy resources- Renewable and non-renewable, efficiency and conservation. Sustainable strategies for conservation of natural resources.

# Targeted Application & Tools that can be used: Application areas are Energy, Environment and sustainability

**Tools:** Statistical analysis of environmental pollutants using excel/origin etc.

#### **Project work/Assignment:**

#### **Project Assignment:**

#### **Assessment Type:**

- Midterm exam
- Assignment (review of digital/ e-resource from PU link given in references section - mandatory to submit screenshot accessing digital resource.)
- Quiz
- Self-learning topic
- End Term Exam

#### **Assignments:**

- Write detailed notes on Major environment policies and legislations in India.
- What is air pollution? Explain its integrated impact on forestcondition under changing climate.

#### **Text Book**

 G. Tyler Miller and Scott Spoolman (2020), Living in the Environment, 20th Edition, Cengage Learning, USA

#### Reference Books

- 1. David M. Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Linda R. Berg (2017), Visualizing Environmental Science, 5th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, USA.
- 2. William P. Cunningham and Mary Ann Cunningham (2020), Principles of Environmental Science: Inquiry & Applications, 9th Edition, McGraw-Hill Education, USA.

#### **E-resources:**

- 1. https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=environmental%20pollutio n& t=16 60711559321
- 2. https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=ecosystem&\_t=1660711829 548
- 3. https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=air%20pollution&\_t=16607 116334 72
- **4.** https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=water%20pollution&\_t=16 6071169 1050
- **5.** https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=soil%20conservation&\_t=1 6607117 39373
- **6.** https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/searchresult?searchId=renewable%20energy&\_t= 1660711 878844
- 7. https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/11768

# The topics related to Skill development:

- 1. An attitude of enquiry.
- 2. Write reports

#### The topics related to Environment and Sustainability:

All topics in theory component are relevant to Environment and Sustainability.

Catalogue prepared	Dept. Faculties
by	
Recommended by	PU/SOE/CHE/BOS-08/2022-23
the Board of Studies	8th BOS held on 13 FEB 2023
on	
Date of Approval by	19th Academic council, PU/AC-19/MEC/2019-2023/2021
the Academic	15 <sup>th</sup> February, 2023
Council	



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956

REACH GREATER HEIGHTS		Approved by AICTE, Ne	w Delhi				WISDOM
Course Code:	Course Title: Sar	ala Kannada -SC	C/SOMS		2	0	2
KAN1002 SEMESTER-1	Type of C	Course: School co	re	L- P- C			
Version No.							_
Course Pre- requisites	Mother tongue with En	glish knowledge					
Anti-requisites	_						
Course Description	This course aims to I Kannada for their day cognitive skills, use society. At the end ostudents of commer Furthermore, this coudomain.	y- to -day life a of local langu f the course, the ce and manag	ctivities. It suppage, helps to a students will be sement for a	ports to omingle was better controls	devel with er sk omm	op s the ills, t unica	trong local to the ation.
Course Out Comes	On successful completed. I.Identify Alphabets a language for social into 2.Differentiate the nual others perspectives.  3.Use simple kannada 4.Recognize the Regio for social interaction a	nd few words we raction and basinces of basic Kanthe different and Language ar	vith phonetic sou sic reading capa unnada vocabula contexts. nd Culture. Expi	and in Ka city. ary to kna	annao ow al	da oout	
Course Content:	The course contents 5 n below.	nodules with 2 cre	edit. Those modul	les are me	ention	ed	
Module 1	Alphabet – Varnamale,	Assignment and activities related to the phonetics.	Listening and Pronouncing lett with phonetic	ters	No. o	of cla	asses

<sup>\*</sup>Alphabet -Varnamale,

<sup>\*</sup>vowels-Short vowels,Long vowels, Pronunciation of vowels,writing vowels

<sup>\*</sup>Consonants, (vyanjanagalu)-classified consonants, unclassified consonants, pronunciation of consonants, Unseparated (alpa praana), Aspirated (mahaapraana), Nasals (anunaasika),

<sup>\*</sup>Origin of sound

Module 2	Kannada Alphabets,	Writing	Recognizing	No. of	classes 4
	simple words and	Practice	kannada Letters		
	sentence Writing	Assignment	and writing		

# Kannada Alphabets - Writing

\*Simple kannada words.

\*Simple kannada sentences

			Vocabulary	
Modulo 2	Parts of Speech	Pronunciation	Practice to remember the	No.
Module 3	•	Practice	words, Translation and	of classes 8
			transliteration	

# Parts of Speech-

- 1. Nouns
- 2. Pronoun
- 3. Adjective
- 4. Verbs
- 5. Adverbs
- 6. Prepositions
- 7. Conjunctions
- 8. Interjections

<sup>\*</sup>Tenses - Types and Examples

<sup>\*</sup> Simple sentences using tense and gender

Module 5	SAMBHASHANE (CONVERSATION)	introduction	Listening Kannada	
		activity/model conversation activity based on different situation.	words and Speaking Practice	No. of classes 4

<sup>\*</sup> Conversation (sambhaashane)

Interrogative Words and Sentences

Introducing each other,

About Children's Education

<sup>\*</sup>Genders – Types and Examples

Assignment: Assignment proposed for this course: students should write Alphabet and simple kannada vocabularies in English Transliteration form, students should record audio or video of kannada vocabularies and simple sentence reading.

Practice speaking, self-introduce video with audio or audio, Translation

Activities by telling and giving examples of other Languages if those Lecturer know other.

Text Book: SARALA KANNADA - Published by: Presidency University, Bengaluru

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

- 1. Kannada Kali Lingadevaru Halemane, Publication Publication Division, Prasaranga Kannada University, Hampi, Vidyaranya-583276. 2002
- 2. Kannada Kirana Publication Bangalore Institute of Languages, Bangalore560008.2012
- 3. Spoken Kannada Kannada Sahitya Parishattu, Pumpa Mahakavi Road, Chamrajpet, Bangalore-560018. 2018

#### Web sources

- 1. https://kptcl.karnataka.gov.in/storage/pdf-files/KAN-DEP-EXM-STDY-MTLS/Part%2001%20-%20Spoken%20Kannada.pdf
- 2. https://dtek.karnataka.gov.in/storage/pdf-files/CDC/balake%20kannada-1.pdf

Course content	
development	Dr. Sheeladevi S Malima (Principal, Basaveshwara Commerce, Arts and Science
committee	College, 22 <sup>nd</sup> block, Rajajinagar, Bangalore - 560010)
members and	
content	
developers	
Recommended	
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

# Semester -II



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course	Course Title: Theories and					
Code:	Ideologies of Mass	L- T-P- C	3	0	0	3
BAJ 1014	Communication	L- 1-P- C				
	Type of Course: Program Core					
Version	1.0	l			l	
No.						
Course	Basic understanding of Mass Comm	unication and	l Society			
Pre-						
requisites						
Anti-	-Nil-					
requisites						
Course	This course will deal with a fundamental as well as a detailed understanding					
Descriptio	of communication concepts and pro	cesses while	also inter	pretir	ng them	ı via
n	basic theoretical as well as practical approaches. Focusing on the study of					
	communication in its multitudinor	as forms as	an inter	discip	olinary	and
	multidisciplinary social science, the	e emphasis w	vould be	on i	ntersect	tions
	between communication and relation	al contexts.				
Course	On successful completion of the cou	rse the studer	nts shall b	e abl	e to:	
Outcomes	<b>CO1:</b> To identify and investigate to	he major theor	ries in the	vario	us bran	ches
	of communication studies. [Reme	mber]				

Module 1	Communication	Lecture Discussion	PPT	09	Level - 1
Module 1	Theories	Discussion		Hours	Level - 1
	Theories			Hours	
	nmunication Theorie	_	-	_	
Theory, Two	nmunication Theorie  Step/Multi Step Flo	_	-	_	
	nmunication Theorie  Step/Multi Step Flo	w theory, Diffusi	on of Innovatio	_	
Theory, Two	nmunication Theorie  Step/Multi Step Flo  ag.  Normative	w theory, Diffusi	-	_	of Silence Theory,
Theory, Two	nmunication Theorie  Step/Multi Step Flo  ig.  Normative Theories of Mass	w theory, Diffusi	on of Innovatio	on, Spiral o	
Theory, Two	nmunication Theorie  Step/Multi Step Flo  ag.  Normative	w theory, Diffusi	on of Innovatio	on, Spiral o	of Silence Theory,
Theory, Two Gate Keepin Module 2	nmunication Theorie  Step/Multi Step Flo  ig.  Normative Theories of Mass	w theory, Diffusi  Lecture  Discussion	on of Innovation	on, Spiral o	of Silence Theory,  Level - 2
Theory, Two Gate Keepin  Module 2  Topics: Nor	nmunication Theorie Step/Multi Step Flo  g.  Normative Theories of Mass Communication	Lecture Discussion Mass Communic	PPT cation: Author	09 Hours	Level - 2 neory, Libertarian
Theory, Two Gate Keepin  Module 2  Topics: Nor Theory, Soci	Normative Theories of Mass Communication Theories of Ital Responsibility The	Lecture Discussion Mass Communic	PPT cation: Author	09 Hours	Level - 2 neory, Libertarian
Theory, Two Gate Keepin  Module 2  Topics: Nor Theory, Soci	nmunication Theorie Step/Multi Step Flores g. Normative Theories of Mass Communication mative Theories of Ital Responsibility The Participant Theory.	Lecture Discussion Mass Communic	PPT cation: Author	09 Hours	Level - 2 neory, Libertarian
Theory, Two Gate Keepin  Module 2  Topics: Nor Theory, Soci	nmunication Theorie Step/Multi Step Flor  g.  Normative Theories of Mass Communication mative Theories of Ital Responsibility The Participant Theory.  Psychological &	Lecture Discussion Mass Communic	PPT cation: Author	09 Hours itarian The	Level - 2 neory, Libertarian
Theory, Two Gate Keepin  Module 2  Topics: Nor Theory, Soci	nmunication Theorie Step/Multi Step Flores g. Normative Theories of Mass Communication mative Theories of Ital Responsibility The Participant Theory.	Lecture Discussion  Mass Communic ory, Soviet Media	PPT  cation: Author a Theory, Devel	09 Hours	Level - 2  neory, Libertarian Media Theory and
Theory, Two Gate Keepin  Module 2  Topics: Nor Theory, Soci	nmunication Theorie Step/Multi Step Flor  g.  Normative Theories of Mass Communication mative Theories of Ital Responsibility The Participant Theory.  Psychological &	Lecture Discussion Mass Communic	PPT  cation: Author a Theory, Devel	09 Hours itarian The	Level - 2 neory, Libertarian

Behavioural Theories: Individual Difference Theory: Selective Exposure, Selective Perception & Selective Retention, Balance Theory and Cognitive Dissonance Theory.

Module 4		Lecture / Group Discussion	15 Hours	Level - 4
	Theories			

**Topics:** Media Effect Theories: Agenda setting theory, Uses And Gratification Theory, Symbolic Interactionism, Spiral Of Silence Theory, Media Logic Theory, Media Dependence Theory, Cultivation Theory, Knowledge Gap Theory, Modernization Theory, Muted Group Theory.

## Targeted Applications and Tools used: N/A

# Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. **Module 1:** Pick a historical media event (like the War of the Worlds broadcast or a viral social media trend) and explain it using one of the communication theories discussed in class. Show how the theory helps understand audience behavior. [written]
- 2. **Module 2:** Write an essay on how a normative theory (like Social Responsibility or Libertarian Theory) can be used to address misinformation on platforms like YouTube or Twitter. Include examples and propose solutions. [written]
- 3. **Module 3:** Choose a news event covered by two media outlets and analyze the differences in how it is presented (framed). Explain the potential psychological impact on audiences using theories like Framing or Cognitive Dissonance. [written]
- 4. **Module 4:** Research and write about how a sociological theory (like Agenda Setting or Cultivation Theory) can be seen in today's media. Use specific examples, such as how news shapes opinions or TV influences social attitudes. [written]

#### Text Book

1. Mass Communication Theory – by Denis McQuail (Sage)

2. Vir Bala Aggarwal & V S Gupta, Handbook of Journalism and Mass Communication-Concept Publishing

#### References

- 1. Rogers M. Everett. (1997). A History of Communication Study. New York: Free Press.
- 2. Vilanilam, J.V (2002). Mass Communication: Theory and Practice. Bhopal, India: MCNUIC.
- 3. Vivian, J. (2011). The Media of Mass Communication. India: Prentice Hall.
- 4. Wilbur Schramm and Donald F. Roberts (ed) (1971). The Process and Effects of Communication. Chicago: University of Illinois Press
- 5. Williams, K. (2003). Understanding Media Theory. London: Bloomsbury Academic.
- 6. Werner, Severin J. and Tankard W. James., Communication Theories. Origin, Methods, Uses. London: Longman.
- 7. Schramm, Wilbur (1973). Men, Messages and Media. New York, USA: Harper & Row

#### Seminar / Articles

- 1. <a href="https://www.researchgate.net/publication/346167850\_The\_Normative\_Theories\_of">https://www.researchgate.net/publication/346167850\_The\_Normative\_Theories\_of</a>
  \_the\_Press\_in\_the\_Digital\_Age\_A\_Need\_for\_Revision
- 2. Normative media theory in the digital media landscape: from media ethics to ethical communication: Communication: Vol 43, No 2 (tandfonline.com)
- 3. (99+) Normative Theories of Press | Joyce Dungo Academia.edu
- 4. <u>delivery.php (ssrn.com)</u>

#### **Video Lectures**

- (17578) Roger Scruton Memorial Lectures 2022 Peter Hitchens, Daniel Hannan and Noel
   Malcolm YouTube
- 2. Roger Scruton Memorial Lectures 2021 Tom Holland and Nigel Biggar YouTube
- 3. (17578) Evolution of Media Theories- Early Theories of Media Effects | Communication theory | edX Series YouTube
- 4. Communication Theory Introduction YouTube

#### E-Books

- 1. The Handbook of Media and Mass Communication Theory | Wiley Online Books
- 2. www.bou.ac.ir/portal/file/?171392/Mass.Communication.Theory.6th.Edition-(McQuails)-.pdf
- 3. <u>Understanding Media and Culture Open Textbook (umn.edu)</u>
- 4. Understanding-Media-and-Culture-1643322807.pdf

#### Web Resources

- 1. Communication Theory: <a href="http://communicationtheory.org">http://communicationtheory.org</a>
- 2. Mass Communication Theory: <a href="https://masscommtheory.com">https://masscommtheory.com</a>
- 3. Global Media and Communication: <a href="https://journals.sagepub.com/home/gmc">https://journals.sagepub.com/home/gmc</a>

# Topics relevant to the development of 'Communication Theories:

Encouraging students to understand the concept of theories and to analyse their relevance within society.

Catalogue	Dr Ashish Sharma / Ms Padmavathi S
prepared	
by	
Recommen	09/01/2025
ded by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval	
by the	
Academic	
Council	



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

<b>Course Code:</b>	Course Title: Indian Political System					
BAJ2022	Type of Course: School Core	L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Version No.	2.0	l	l			
Course Pre-	Basics Knowledge of India Political System					
requisites						
Anti-	-Nil-					
requisites						
Course	The course will discuss about the framewo	ork of the Ir	ndian	Con	stitut	ion,
Description	which establishes a sovereign, socialist, sec	ular, and de	emocra	atic	repu	blic.
	The Constitution enshrines fundamental rights, including freedom of					
	speech and expression, which form the beda	speech and expression, which form the bedrock of press freedom in India.				
	This course explores the intricate relationship between the press and the					
	political system, emphasizing the role of media in shaping public opinion					
	and fostering democratic accountability. It delves into press laws, ethical					
	responsibilities, and regulatory framework	s, providing	g insig	ghts	into	the
	challenges and responsibilities faced by the	media in a	divers	e de	emoc	racy
	like India.					
Course	On successful completion of the course the s	tudents shal	ll be al	ole t	O:	
Outcomes	on succession comprehensive the s		ii be ai	010 0		
Juconics	CO1. To recite key provisions of the	Indian Con	stituti	on	and	the
	foundational principles of Indian governance	e [Rememb	er]			

	CO2. To explain the core features of Indian democracy and how they				
	contribute to its functioning [Understand]				
	CO3. To examine the roles of political parties and the electoral system in				
	shaping India's demo	ocratic processes [An	alyze]		
	CO4. To assess the i	nterplay between m	edia, polity, and	democracy, and	
	their collective impac	ct on society <b>[Evalua</b>	te]		
Course	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of student by using				
Objective:	PARTICIPATIVE LE	ARNIG techniques.			
Course					
Content:					
Module 1	Indian Constitution and Governance	Lecture/ PPT / Discussion	10 Hours	Level 1	
	ful C C C	1D 11 E 1	10.1.	1 (0 1	

**Topics:** Features of the Constitution and Preamble. Fundamental Rights. Freedom of Speech. Directive Principles of State Policy. Centre-State Relations: Federal v/s Unitary Debates, Federal Issues in Indian Politics, Governor: Power and Functions. Media – Government relationship (Media -Legislature, Media -Judiciary)

	Indian Democracy	Lecture/ PPT/	10 Hours	Level 2
Module 2	Indian Democracy	Discussion	10 110015	Level 2

**Topics:** Legislature: Lok Sabha and Rajya Sabha: Relative Roles and Functions. Executive: President, Prime Minister and Council of Ministers. Judiciary: High Court and Supreme Court, Judicial Review and Judicial Activism, Public Interest Litigation, Controversies and Issues related to Independence of Judiciary. Panchayati Raj Institutions and Grassroots Democracy in India

Module 3	Party System and Electoral Politics in India	Lecture/ PPT/ Discussion	12 Hours	Level 4
----------	--	-----------------------------	----------	---------

**Topics:** Party System in India and the Rise of Coalitions; Types of Parties – National and State level. Election Commission and Electoral Reforms. Identity Politics: Gender, Caste, Class and Religion in Indian Politics. E-Media and Governance; Covering Campaigns, Elections and Governance

Module 4	Media, Polity and	Lecture/ PPT/	13 Hours	Level 5
Wiodule 4	Democracy	Discussion	13 110013	Level 5

**Topics:** Democracy and Freedom of the Press; Freedom of Expression and responsibility of the Journalists. Power and responsibility of the media; Media as a Watchdog Vs. Government censorship. Role of the media in semi-democratic regimes and authoritarian regimes. Media as promoter of democracy in non-democratic regimes. Future of the News Media: Issues and Concerns

# Targeted Application and Tools used: NA

# Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Group project on the success of e-governance and the role of the media
- 2. Present and analyse on any one aspect Judicial Review / Judicial Activism and contemporary politics in India
- 3. Discussions on the independence of the judiciary and the recent controversies around judicial activism.
- 4. Write a paper on the concept of Media as a Wsatchdog Vs. Government censorship in a democratic setup.

# **Text Book**

- 1. Indian Polity. 7th Edition. M Laxmikanth. © 2023
- 2. Jayal, Niraja Gopal; Mehta Pratap, Bhanu (eds) (2010). Oxford Companion to Politics in. India. New Delhi. Oxford University Press.

#### Reference:

1. Kohli, A. (2009). "The state and poverty in India: The politics of reform." Cambridge University Press.

- 2. Subrata, K. M., Reddy, E. S., & Singh, B. P. (2008). "Indian politics since the 1990s: Reforms and reformulations." Pearson Education India.
- 3. Guha, R. (2007). "India after Gandhi: The history of the world's largest democracy." Harper Perennial.
- 4. Varshney, A. (2002). "Ethnic conflict and civic life: Hindus and Muslims in India." Yale University Press.
- 5. Basu, D., & Das, S. (2017). "India's foreign policy: Old problems, new challenges." Oxford University Press.
- 6. Bhattacharya, S. (2008). "Parliamentary democracy in India: Does it exist?" Routledge.
- 7. S.Choudhury, M.Khosla & P.B. Mehta, 2016, (Eds.), Oxford Handbook of Indian Constitution, Oxford University Press
- 8. P. Mahapatra, 2015, An Introduction to Indian Administration:Cerabntral,State &Local, Gyanjug Publication

#### **Video Tutorials**

- 1. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rx-DZpSR0kw
- 2. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Qv1sy6wS\_2s
- 3. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Du5ojmw0DzM&list=PLNsppmbLKJ8L1po1">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Du5ojmw0DzM&list=PLNsppmbLKJ8L1po1</a> SC74b\_0mObUwRCQJr
- 4. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DkdTmaiYISA&list=PLNsppmbLKJ8L1po1S">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DkdTmaiYISA&list=PLNsppmbLKJ8L1po1S</a>
  <a href="maigness-2">C74b\_0mObUwRCQJr&index=2</a>
- 5. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OMwtRCljwVY&list=PLNsppmbLKJ8L1po1">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OMwtRCljwVY&list=PLNsppmbLKJ8L1po1</a> SC74b\_0mObUwRCQJr&index=17
- 6. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rKlWl-Wu6wE&list=PLNsppmbLKJ8L1po1SC74b\_0mObUwRCQJr&index=18">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rKlWl-Wu6wE&list=PLNsppmbLKJ8L1po1SC74b\_0mObUwRCQJr&index=18</a>

#### Web Resources:

1. <a href="https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/blogs/blackslate-corner/blog-on-communism-capitalism-and-socialism-its-tenets-its-nature/">https://timesofindia.indiatimes.com/blogs/blackslate-corner/blog-on-communism-capitalism-and-socialism-its-tenets-its-nature/</a>

- 2. <a href="https://www.epw.in/blog">https://www.epw.in/blog</a>
- 3. <a href="https://www.epw.in/blogs/vikramepwin/majoritarian-turn-indian-democracy-does-first-past-the-post-electoral-system.html">https://www.epw.in/blogs/vikramepwin/majoritarian-turn-indian-democracy-does-first-past-the-post-electoral-system.html</a>
- 4. <a href="https://www.youthinpolitics.in/blog/article-14-the-most-important-part-of-our-indian-constitution/">https://www.youthinpolitics.in/blog/article-14-the-most-important-part-of-our-indian-constitution/</a>
- 5. <a href="https://www.youthinpolitics.in/blog/the-real-issues-of-a-common-man-are-disappearing-from-the-elections/">https://www.youthinpolitics.in/blog/the-real-issues-of-a-common-man-are-disappearing-from-the-elections/</a>
- 6. <a href="https://carnegieendowment.org/2014/06/10/new-era-in-indian-politics-pub-55883">https://carnegieendowment.org/2014/06/10/new-era-in-indian-politics-pub-55883</a>
- 7. <a href="https://www.orfonline.org/expert-speak/indian-democracy-and-the-changing-political-landscape/">https://www.orfonline.org/expert-speak/indian-democracy-and-the-changing-political-landscape/</a>

**Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills":** Democracy and Freedom of the Press; Freedom of Expression and responsibility of the Journalists. Power and responsibility of the media 'Entrepreneurship Skills' through Experiential Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Dr. Ashish Sharma / Ms. Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Recommende	09/01/2025
d by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	



Course Code:	<b>Current Affairs and Contemporary</b>							
BAJ1004	Issues	L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3		
	Type of Course: School Core							
Version No.	1							
Course Pre-	Everyday understanding of Current	Everyday understanding of Current Affairs and Contemporary						
requisites	Issues							
Anti-requisites	Basic knowledge in Current Affairs an	d Contempo	orar	y Iss	sues			
Course Description	This course dwells upon various contemporary issues that evolve over the time based on socio-economic, political, global and technology interplay which makes them important in today's world. It is important to understand the implications of these issues in context of journalism and mass communication. The course also focusses on the latest happenings in the national and international arenas. The information on current affairs and contemporary which are high on the global agenda are pertinent to world of journalism							
Course Objective	This course is designed to improve the learners' Employability Skills by using Participative Learning techniques.							
	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:  CO1. To identify various organizations and its role in the world							
Course Outcomes	[Remember]  CO2. To recognise the structure of various national groups.  [Understand]  CO3. To examine various foreign policies. [Apply]  CO4. To relate world events to address global issues [Analyze]							

Course Content:				
Module 1	International organizations and groupings	Lecture / case study	15 Hours	Level -1

**Topic:** United Nations and its organizations; Bretton Woods Institutions: IMF, World Bank, International Court of Justice; Interpol; International Red Cross, G8, G20; Commonwealth Nations; OECD; NATO; SAARC; ASEAN; NAFTA

36 1 1 0	National	Lecture / case	40.11	
Module 2	organizations	study	12 Hours	Level 2

**Topic:** Central Bureau of Investigation (CBI), Election Commission (EC), Central Vigilance, Commission (CVC), National Human Rights Commission (NHRC), National Green Tribunal (NGT)

Madula 2	Indian foreign	Lecture / case	10 11	I 1 2
Module 3	Policy	study	12 Hours	Level 3

**Topic:** India and SAARC, India and Issue of Permanent Seat in the UN, India's Bilateral Relations with Different Countries, US, UK, Russia, Pakistan, Middle East, China, Other European Countries

Module 4	Global issues	Lecture / case	6 Hours	Level 4
1,104410 1	3100 41 13040	study	0 110 113	20101

**Topic:** Terrorism and Anti-Terror measures, Human Trafficking and Human Right Issues, Drug Trafficking, Money Laundering

# **Experiential Learning**

- 1. In-class debate competition on "Government stand on Cryptocurrencies"
- 2. Essay competition on "Human Rights and issues in Afghanistan, Gaza"
- 3. Watch Documentary and list the issues of drug trafficking: "To Catch a Smuggler: Living with the Cartel (Cocaine Documentary) | Real Stories": HTTPs://www.youtube.com/watch?v=yOEYOwTt9v4

- 4. Watch documentary and list the importance of UN in current times: "CGTN exclusive
- 5. documentary: The United Nations 75 years on "https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8ZtdnG9rmIY
- 6. <a href="https://www.jagranjosh.com/current-affairs/article-on-current-issues-1329126116">https://www.jagranjosh.com/current-affairs/article-on-current-issues-1329126116</a>- catlistshow-1
- 7. https://www.thehinducentre.com/the-arena/current-issues/

# Project work/Assignment:

1. Create 30 fundamental articles for an imaginary planet.

#### **Experiential Learning Activities**

- 1. In Class Debate on "Future of India with its neighbours"
- 2. Watch documentary: "75 years of United Nations"

#### Textbooks:

- 1. Lectures on political science; Prof. M.V. Subba Rao & Dr. M. Srinivasa sastry
- 2. Manorama/Mathrubhumi Yearbook
- 3. Current Affairs For IAS (PRE) S A Majid
- 4. Concise General Knowledge Manual Barry O'Brien
- 5. India Yearbook Publication Division (GOI)
- 6. Yojana Magazine
- 7. Kurukshetra Magazine
- 8. Economic Survey

#### **References:**

- 1. The United Nations: A Very Short Introduction Jussi M. Hanhimäki.
- 2. Counter Terrorism Issues: Case Studies in the Courtroom; James O Castagnera
- 3. India's Foreign Policy: Surviving in a Turbulent World. (2020). India: SAGE Publications

- **4.** Indian Foreign Policies: <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NKqm9Lfl5Qc">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NKqm9Lfl5Qc</a>
- 5. Public Health Care in India: <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I4bxDXjZI5g">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I4bxDXjZI5g</a>

#### E-Books

- 1. Current Affairs: http://bitly.ws/oxgt
- 2. Contemporary issues of Societal Development: http://bitly.ws/oxgu
- 3. Reading and writing about Contemporary Issues:
- 4. <a href="https://www.pearsonhighered.com/assets/preface/0/1/3/4/0134996305.pdf">https://www.pearsonhighered.com/assets/preface/0/1/3/4/0134996305.pdf</a>

# Web Resources

- 1. For Current Affairs: https://www.gktoday.in/
- **2.** For Contemporary issues: https://guides.lib.campbell.edu/c.php?g=286717&p=190915

Catalogue prepared	Ms. Padmavathi / Dr. Ashish Sharma
by	1415. I define delli / Di. Asinsh Sharma
Recommended by	09/01/2025
the Board of Studies	
on	
Date of Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	



Course Code:	Course Title: Introduction to					
BAJ1019	Digital Media	L-T-P- C	2	0	2	3
	Type of Course: Program Core					
Version No.	2.0	•				
Course Pre-requisites	Basic understanding about digital med	lia.				
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
<b>Course Description</b>	This foundational course introduces stu	adents to the	fuı	nda	mei	ntal
	principles, technologies, and tools of	digital medi	а. Т	The	cou	irse
	covers the evolution of digital media,	explores va	riou	ıs ty	ypes	s of
	digital content, and examines its role ir	n modern co	mm	uni	cati	on.
	Through a mix of theoretical lessons	and practi	ical	exe	erci	ses,
	students will develop the skills requir	ed to create,	an	alyz	ze, a	and
	utilize digital media in a rapidly chang	ging media l	and	lsca	pe.	
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students shall be					
	able to:					
	CO1. To describe the evolution and core concepts of digital					
	media. [Remember]					
	CO2. To describe digital media tools and techniques for basic					
	content creation. [Understand]					
	CO3. To examine the social, ethical, an	d communic	cativ	ve i	mpa	acts
	of digital media. [Apply]					

	CO4. To plan, cr	reate, and preser	nt a basic mult	imedia digital
	project. [Create]			
Course Content:				
Module 1	Introduction to Digital Media	Lecture/ Practical	15 Hours	Level 1

**Topics:** History and Evolution of Digital Media: From print to digital; key milestones in media technology., Concepts and Types of Digital Media: Text, images, audio, video, and multimedia; characteristics and differences. Key Digital Media Platforms: social media, websites, streaming services, and other digital platforms. Trends in Digital Media: Recent trends, including mobile media, streaming, digital advertising, and virtual reality.

	Digital Media			
Module 2	Tools and	Discussion	15 Hours	Level 2
Wiodule 2	Techniques			

**Topics:** Introduction to Digital Media Production Software: Overview of industry-standard tools (e.g., Adobe Photoshop, Adobe Premiere, GIMP)., Basic Image Creation and Editing: Understanding raster vs. vector graphics, basic editing techniques (cropping, resizing, color correction). Introduction to Video and Audio Editing: Fundamentals of cutting, trimming, transitions, and basic effects in video; introduction to audio levels, mixing, and effects.

	Digital Media			
Module 3	and	Discussion	15 Hours	Level 3
	Communication			

**Topics:** Digital Media's Role in Communication(Examination of how digital media shapes personal and mass communication), Social Media's Impact (Understanding algorithms, audience segmentation, and how social media influences public opinion), Audience Behaviour and Engagement (How users interact with content; engagement metrics, virality,

and user-generated content), Ethical Considerations(Discussion on privacy, copyright, misinformation, and ethical challenges in digital media.)

	Introduction to			
Module 4	Digital Media	Lecture	15 Hours	Level 6
	Production			

**Topics**: Digital Storytelling Techniques (Basics of creating engaging digital content and storytelling elements.) Multimedia Content Creation (Integration of text, image, video, and audio for a cohesive digital media project.) Content Distribution Strategies (Exploring digital distribution channels, including social media, video platforms, and websites.)

#### **Targeted Application and Tools used**

Canava, Adobe Suite & GIMP

# Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Activity: Digital Media Exploration Students will explore different digital platforms, analyzing types of content and audience engagement. (Introduction to media browsers, social media platforms, and streaming services.)
- 2. Activity: Image Editing Exercise, Audio Editing Exercise, Video Editing Exercise (Basic image adjustments like colour correction, cropping. Audio editing basic sound effects, volume control, Video editing basic cuts and transitions.
- 3. Activity: Case Study Analysis: Students will review a recent communication event influenced by social media (e.g., a viral campaign or a misinformation incident) and discuss its implications.
- 4. Activity: Students will create a digital media project using multiple formats. Examples include a short promotional video, an infographic with accompanying audio, or a multimedia presentation.

#### **Textbooks:**

1. The Digital Media Handbook by Andrew Dewdney and Peter Ride

#### Reference:

1. Multimedia Foundations: Core Concepts for Digital Design by Vic Costello

#### E-Books:

- 1. The Essentials of Digital Media" by Tim Rogers
  "Interactive Media Design: A People-Centered Approach" by Bob Rehak
- 2. Digital Marketing Essentials" by Jeff Larson and Stuart Draper
- 3. Principles of Digital Media" by J.R. Parker
- **4.** Social Media Metrics: How to Measure and Optimize Your Marketing Investment" by Jim Sterne

#### Web Resources:

1. Adobe Creative Cloud Tutorials

# Adobe Help Center

2. LinkedIn Learning - Digital Media Courses

LinkedIn Learning

- 3. Canva Design School
- 4. Coursera Digital Media and Marketing Principles

Coursera

5. HubSpot Blog

**HubSpot Blog** 

#### Topics relevant to development of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':

Encouraging students to dive into the basics of digital media.

Catalogue prepared by	Mr. Sarath A Pradeep/ Dr. Pratibha Vinod
Recommended by the	09/01/2025
Board of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	
Academic Council	



# Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Public Relations and				
BAJ 2010	Corporate Communications	L- T-P- C	3	0	0 3
	Course: Program Core				
Version No.	1.0		<u> </u>		
Course Pre-	Basic Understanding of Communication Conce	pts, Strong	Writ	ing S	Skills,
requisites	Interest in Media and Current Affairs, Analytica	al and Rese	earch	Skill	S
Anti-requisites	-Nil-				
Course	This course comprehensively introduces Pu	ıblic Relat	ions	(PR)	and
Description	Corporate Communications, covering their or	igins, evol	ution	, the	ories,
	practices, and latest trends. Students will gain	a deep ur	derst	andi	ng of
	the role PR and corporate communication play	in buildin	g rel	ation	ships
	between organizations and their stakeholders, l	ooth in Ind	ia and	d glo	bally.
	The course is designed with a practical approach	h to provid	e stud	dents	with
	the necessary tools to engage effectively	in PR	and	corp	orate
	communications, preparing them to become su	ccessful PF	R and	corp	orate
	communication executives.				
Course Outcomes	CO1.To understand the evolution, significand	ce, and ro	ole o	f PR	and
	corporate communication [Remember]				
	CO2. To gain practical experience in develop	ing PR car	mpai	gns,	crisis
	management, and media relations [Apply]				

Module 4	Practical Applications	discussion	11 Hours	Level- 6	
	Emerging Trends and	Lecture and			
social media strateg	ries, Evaluation, and measur	rement of PR effective	eness, Ethic	s in PR	
Topics: Research a	nd analysis in PR, Planning	and executing PR c	ampaigns, l	Digital PR and	
Module 3	Campaign Planning		10 Hours	Level- 3	
	Strategic PR and	Lecture, discussion			
and sustainability	communication, Stakeholde	r communication			
Crisis communica	tion and reputation manag	ement, Corporate So	ocial Respo	nsibility (CSR)	
Topics: Introduct	ion to Corporate Communi	ication, Internal and	external co	ommunication,	
	Essentials				
Module 2	_	discussion	12 Hours	Level- 3	
	Corporate	Lecture and			
media relations, pr	ress releases, and public affa	irs.			
vs. Advertising vs.	Marketing, the Roles and re	sponsibilities of PR p	rofessionals	s, and PR tools:	
<b>Topics:</b> The defin	ition, scope, and importance	e of PR, the Evolution	n of PR as a	discipline, PR	
Module 1		Presentation			
Module 1	Relations	PPT	12 Hours	Level 1	
	Introduction to Public	Lecture and			
	by using PARTICIPATIVE	LEARNING technic	ques.		
Course Content:	The objective of the course	is the SKILL DEVEL	OPMENT	of students	
	emerging technologies. [Cre	eate]			
	landscapes, building media	relationships, and le	veraging di	igital tools and	
	CO4. To Create effective p	4. To Create effective public relations strategies by analyzing media			
	world contexts. [Apply]	orld contexts. [Apply]			
	CO3. To be able to identify	and apply key PR th	eories and 1	models in real-	

**Topics:** Understanding media landscapes, building effective media relationships, Press kits, conferences, and media events, Role of digital communication and influencer marketing in PR, Emerging trends: AI, AR/VR, and analytics in PR

# **Experiential Learning:**

# **Practical Assignments:**

- 1. Assignment 1: Crisis Communication Plan: Choose a current or past crisis faced by a brand (e.g., product recall, negative press)., Write a short crisis communication plan, including key messages, media outreach, and crisis management steps.
- 2. Social Media PR Strategy: Select a company (real or hypothetical) and propose a social media PR strategy., Choose one social media platform and outline three posts that would help improve brand image or engage the audience.

#### **Case Studies:**

- Case Studies: Apple's Product Launch Strategies, Tata Motors' PR Campaign for Tata Nano
- 2. Reliance Industries' Corporate Communication Strategy, Tata Tea's "Jaago Re" Campaign
- 3. Nestlé's Crisis Management During the Maggi Controversy, Coca-Cola's Global Happiness Campaign
- 4. Netflix's Social Media Campaigns, Zomato's Innovative Use of Digital Platforms

# Targeted Application and Tools Used:

- 1. Content Creation Platforms, Crisis Simulation
- 2. Software, Public Relations Management Platforms

# **Experiential Learning Articles**

- "Experiential Learning in Public Relations Education: Lessons from the Field" by Karen
   Miller.
- 2. "The Role of Experiential Learning in Developing Public Relations Competencies" by David M. Dozier.
- 3. "Bridging the Gap: Experiential Learning for Public Relations Students" by Elizabeth Toth.
- 4. "Experiential Learning Approaches in Public Relations Education" by Dean Kruckeberg.
- 5. "Integrating Experiential Learning into Public Relations Curriculum" by Candace White.
- 6. "The Impact of Experiential Learning on Public Relations Students' Preparedness" by Bruce Berger.
- 7. "Experiential Learning and Its Role in Public Relations Education" by Glen T. Cameron.
- 8. "Enhancing Public Relations Education through Experiential Learning" by Judy VanSlyke Turk.
- 9. "Experiential Learning Strategies in Public Relations Courses" by Maureen Taylor.
- 10. "The Effectiveness of Experiential Learning in Public Relations Education" by Don W. Stacks.

#### **Seminal Articles:**

- 1. "The Tylenol Crisis: How Effective Public Relations Saved Johnson & Johnson"
- 2. "BP's Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: A Case Study in Crisis Management"
- 3. "Starbucks' Race Together Campaign: A Public Relations Case Study"
- 4. "The Pepsi Syringe Scare: A Case Study in Crisis Communication"
- 5. "Domino's Pizza Turnaround: A Public Relations Success Story"
- 6. "The United Airlines Flight 3411 Incident: A Crisis Communication Case Study"
- 7. "The Volkswagen Emissions Scandal: A Public Relations Perspective"
- 8. "Samsung Galaxy Note 7 Recall: A Case Study in Crisis Management"
- 9. "The Facebook-Cambridge Analytica Data Scandal: A Public Relations Analysis"

10. "Nike's Colin Kaepernick Campaign: A Case Study in Corporate Communication".

#### **Resources:**

#### Books

- 1. "Crystallizing Public Opinion" by Edward L. Bernays.
- 2. "Public Relations: Strategies and Tactics" by Dennis L. Wilcox and Glen T. Cameron.
- 3. "The New Rules of Marketing and PR" by David Meerman Scott.
- 4. "Effective Public Relations" by Scott M. Cutlip, Allen H. Center, and Glen M. Broom.
- 5. "Public Relations: The Profession and the Practice" by Dan Lattimore, Otis Baskin, Suzette Heiman, and Elizabeth Toth.
- 6. "Strategic Planning for Public Relations" by Ronald D. Smith.
- 7. "The Public Relations Handbook" by Alison Theaker.
- 8. "Corporate Communication: A Guide to Theory and Practice" by Joep Cornelissen.
- 9. "Public Relations Writing and Media Techniques" by Dennis L. Wilcox and Bryan H. Reber.
- 10. "The Global Public Relations Handbook: Theory, Research, and Practice" by Krishnamurthy Sriramesh and Dejan Verčič.

#### Recommended Reading:

- 1. "The Fall of Advertising and the Rise of PR" by Al Ries and Laura Ries.
- 2. "Trust Me, I'm Lying: Confessions of a Media Manipulator" by Ryan Holiday.
- 3. "Spin Sucks: Communication and Reputation Management in the Digital Age" by Gini Dietrich.
- 4. "Made to Stick: Why Some Ideas Survive and Others Die" by Chip Heath and Dan Heath.
- 5. "Contagious: How to Build Word of Mouth in the Digital Age" by Jonah Berger.
- 6. "Measure What Matters: Online Tools for Understanding Customers, Social Media, Engagement, and Key Relationships" by Katie Delahaye Paine.
- 7. "The Art of Crisis Leadership: Save Time, Money, Customers and Ultimately, Your

- Career" by Rob Weinhold and Kevin Cowherd.
- 8. "Digital Public Relations: E-Marketing's Big Secret" by Shel Holtz.
- 9. "The PR Masterclass: How to Develop a Public Relations Strategy that Works!" by Alex Singleton.
- 10. "Public Relations and the Social Web: How to Use Social Media and Web 2.0 in Communications" by Rob Brown.

#### **Video Lectures**

- 1. "Introduction to Public Relations" by Dr. Michael Parkinson.
- 2. "The Role of Public Relations in Modern Organizations" by Prof. Anne Gregory.
- 3. "Crisis Communication Strategies" by Dr. Timothy Coombs.
- 4. "Digital PR and Social Media" by Deirdre Breakenridge.

#### E-Books

- https://books.google.com/books/about/The\_Public\_Relations\_Handbook.html?i
   d=3Zr6DwAAQBAJ
- 2. <a href="https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/book/210834631/corporate-communication/joep-p-cornelissen/">https://www.ebooks.com/en-us/book/210834631/corporate-communication/joep-p-cornelissen/</a>
- 3. <a href="https://www.amazon.com/Reputation-Management-Corporate-Communications-Relations-ebook/dp/B07BJZPRSW">https://www.amazon.com/Reputation-Management-Corporate-Communications-Relations-ebook/dp/B07BJZPRSW</a>
- 4. <a href="https://books.google.com/books/about/The\_Essentials\_of\_Corporate\_Communicatio.html?id=p1AK5TqOM-4C">https://books.google.com/books/about/The\_Essentials\_of\_Corporate\_Communicatio.html?id=p1AK5TqOM-4C</a>
- 5. https://www.routledge.com/A-Handbook-of-Corporate-Communication-and-Public-Relations/Oliver/p/book/9780415648271

#### Web Resources

- 1. <a href="https://www.prsa.org/">https://www.prsa.org/</a>
- 2. <a href="https://instituteforpr.org/">https://instituteforpr.org/</a>
- 3. <a href="https://www.prnewsonline.com/">https://www.prnewsonline.com/</a>
- 4. <a href="https://www.ragan.com/">https://www.ragan.com/</a>

5.	<u>htt</u>	ps:	//	$^{\prime}$ S	oinsucks.com/

**Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT":** Skill development in PR and corporate communication teaches students strategic messaging, media relations, crisis management, and stakeholder engagement

Catalogue	Dr Prathibha Vinod / Ms Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Recommend ed by the	09/01/2025
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	



Course Code:	Course Title: Visual Communication						
BAJ2023	Theory and Aesthetics	L-T-P- C	2	0	0	2	
	Type of Course: Program Core						
Version No.	2.0	I					
Course Pre-	Have basic aptitude for photography and vis	sual communi	cati	on			
requisites							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	This course explores the theoretical	foundations	s (	of	visı	ıal	
Description	communication and aesthetics. Students wi	ll examine th	e h	istor	y a	nd	
	evolution of visual communication, theories	evolution of visual communication, theories related to perception and					
	semiotics, and principles of design and composition.						
Course	On successful completion of the course the st	udents shall	be a	ble t	o:		
Outcomes	CO1. To explain the historical evolution and cultural impact of visual						
	communication. [Understand]						
	CO2. To apply theories of perception and semiotics to analyze visual						
	media. [Apply]	media. [Apply]					
	CO3. To demonstrate an understanding of design principles and their						
	role in visual communication. [Apply]						
	CO4. To evaluate the aesthetic and culti	ıral significa	nce	of	visı	ual	
	communication media. [Evaluate]						
Course Content:							

Module 1 Historical Background and Basics of Visual Communication	Lecture/ Discussion	7 Hours	Level 2
---	------------------------	---------	---------

**Topics:** History of visual communication: From cave art to modern media., Human eye and the visual process. Visual culture and Information Education Communication (IEC). Theories of visual communication: Gestalt, perceptual, semiotics, and cognitive approaches.

	Theories of Visual	Lecture/	7 Hours	. 10
Module 2	Communication	Discussion	7 Hours	Level 3

**Topics:** Fundamentals of design: Definition and centrality of design. Elements of design and principles of visual perception. Colour psychology and theory. Optical/visual illusions and stages of the design process. Semiotics: Signs, signifiers, and their application in visual communication for social messaging.

Module 3	Photography as Visual	Lecture/	8 Hours	Lovol 2
Wiodule 3	Communication	Discussion	8 Hours	Level 3

**Topics:** Introduction to photography as a tool for visual communication. Camera basics: Structure, functions, and characteristics of cameras. Lighting fundamentals: Natural, artificial, and available light. Techniques: Three-point lighting, exposure, focusing, aperture, shutter speed, depth of field.

Module 4	Camera Compositions	Lecture/	8 Hours	Level 5
	and Accessories	Discussion	8 Hours	Level

**Topics:** Camera lenses and accessories. Shot types: Basic shots, angles, and views. Composition: Framing, rule of thirds, leading lines. Basics of photojournalism: Photofeatures, essays, and visual storytelling.

#### **Targeted Application and Tools used**

Canon 200 D and Adobe Suit

Assignment: Mention the Type of Project /Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Activity: Visual Analysis Students analyze selected visual media, identifying elements and principles of design.
- 2. Assignment: Case study on the evolution of a specific design style or movement.
- 3. Activity: Hands-on exercise to create compositions demonstrating the elements and principles of design.
- 4. Assignment: Design a series of posters illustrating each design principle.
- 5. Project: Design a flyer or social media graphic incorporating text and images.
- 6. Practical Assignment: Design a flyer or promotional graphic.
- 7. In-Class Critique: Peer review of designs focusing on composition.
- 8. Final Project: Students create a comprehensive design project (e.g., branding materials, infographic).
- 9. Presentation: Students present their projects to the class, explaining design choices and approach.

#### **Text Book**

- 1. Understanding Exposure" by Bryan Peterson
- 2. The Photographer's Eye" by Michael Freeman
- 3. The Digital Photography Book" by Scott Kelby

#### Reference:

- 1. The Art of Photography" by Bruce Barnbaum
- 2. On Photography" by Susan Sontag
- 3. Capture Your Style" by Aimee Song
- 4. Light Science and Magic: An Introduction to Photographic Lighting" by Fil Hunter
- 5. Photography: The Whole Story" by Juliet Hacking

#### **E-Books:**

- 1. Understanding Media: The Extensions of Man by Marshall McLuhan
- 2. The Visual Story by Bruce Block

- 3. The Design of Everyday Things by Don Norman
- 4. Graphic Design Thinking by Ellen Lupton
- 5. Digital Color Management by Edward J. Giorgianni and Thomas E. Madden
- 6. Type on Screen: A Critical Guide for Designers by Ellen Lupton
- 7. Visual Language for Designers by Connie Malamed
- 8. Principles of Graphic Design by Jill Morton

#### Web Resources:

- 1. Adobe Creative Cloud Tutorials
- 2. Adobe Help Center
- 3. Canva Design School
- 4. LinkedIn Learning Graphic Design Courses
- 5. Coursera Fundamentals of Graphic Design
- 6. HubSpot Blog Visual Content Marketing

# Topics relevant to development of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':

Encouraging students to understand basics of visual communication with relevance to media industry.

Catalogue prepared by	Mr. Sarath A Pradeep / Dr Ashish Sharma
Recommended	09/01/2025
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	



Course Code:	Course Title: Visual Communication (Lab)						
BAJ2024	Type of Course: Program Core	L-T-P- C	0	0	2	1	
Version No.	2.0					<b>'</b>	
Course Pre-							
requisites	Aptitude towards practical photography and	aptitude to	war	ds	visı	ual	
	communication and Visual Communication	Theory an	d A	\es	thet	ics	
	Theory						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	This course focuses on the practical application	of visual co	mm	uni	cati	on	
Description	theories and aesthetics. Students will gain	theories and aesthetics. Students will gain hands-on experience in					
	photography, camera operations, lighting, and	photography, camera operations, lighting, and composition. The course					
	emphasizes developing technical skills to produce aesthetically rich						
	visual media.						
Course	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:						
Outcomes	<b>CO1.</b> To explain operating cameras and use lighting techniques to create						
	compelling visuals. ( <b>Understand</b> )						
	CO2. To apply principles of composition and framing in photography.						
	(Apply)						
	CO3. To create photo essays and captions that tell a cohesive story.						
	(Create)						
Course Content:							

	Photography as	Demonstration/Practical/	10	
Module 1	Visual	Hands-on Training		Level 2
	Communication	Session	Session Hours	

**Topics:** Introduction to photography as a tool for visual communication. Camera basics: Structure, functions, and characteristics of cameras. Lighting fundamentals: Natural, artificial, and available light. Techniques: Three-point lighting, exposure, focusing, aperture, shutter speed, depth of field.

Module 2	Camera Compositions nd Accessories	Demonstration/Practical/ Hands-on Training Session	10 Hours	Level 3
----------	------------------------------------	---	-------------	---------

**Topics:** Camera lenses and accessories. Shot types: Basic shots, angles, and views. Composition: Framing, rule of thirds, leading lines. Basics of photojournalism: Photofeatures, essays, and visual storytelling.

Module 3	Advanced Photography Projects	Demonstration/Practical/ Hands-on Training Session	10 Hours	Level 6
----------	-------------------------------	---	-------------	---------

**Topics:** Integration of lighting and composition for advanced visual effects. Thematic photography projects. Editing and post-processing basics: Cropping, retouching, and enhancing photos.

# **Targeted Application and Tools used:**

**Adobe Lightroom**, Adobe Photoshop, GIMP, DSLR Camera Simulator, Camera Connect App, **StoryMapJS**, DSLR (Canon EOS 200D), Tripods, Lighting Kits, Reflectors and Diffusers

# Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Activity: Explore camera settings for different scenarios.
- 2. Activity: Capture images using various lighting techniques.
- 3. Activity: Create a photo series focusing on composition techniques.
- 4. Activity: Develop a photo essay with captions that convey a story.

- 5. Activity: Produce a final photo project on a chosen theme.
- 6. Activity: Edit and curate photographs for a professional presentation.
- 7. Final Project: Students create coffee table book/ Photography portfolio.
- 8. Presentation: Students present their projects to the class/ exhibition

#### **Text Book**

- 1. "Understanding Exposure" by Bryan Peterson
- 2. "The Photographer's Eye" by Michael Freeman
- 3. "The Digital Photography Book" by Scott Kelby

#### Reference:

- 1. The Art of Photography" by Bruce Barnbaum
- 2. "On Photography" by Susan Sontag
- 3. "Capture Your Style" by Aimee Song
- 4. Light Science and Magic: An Introduction to Photographic Lighting" by Fil Hunter
- 5. "Photography: The Whole Story" by Juliet Hacking

#### E-Books:

- 1. "Understanding Media: The Extensions of Man" by Marshall McLuhan
- 2. "The Visual Story" by Bruce Block
- 3. "The Design of Everyday Things" by Don Norman
- 4. "Graphic Design Thinking" by Ellen Lupton
- 5. "Digital Color Management" by Edward J. Giorgianni and Thomas E. Madden
- 6. "Type on Screen: A Critical Guide for Designers" by Ellen Lupton
- 7. "Visual Language for Designers" by Connie Malamed
- 8. "Principles of Graphic Design" by Jill Morton

#### Web Resources:

- 1. Adobe Creative Cloud Tutorials
- 2. Adobe Help Center
- 3. Canva Design School

- 4. LinkedIn Learning Graphic Design Courses
- 5. Coursera Fundamentals of Graphic Design
- 6. HubSpot Blog Visual Content Marketing

# Topics relevant to development of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':

Encouraging students to create visual content for different kinds of media platforms will provide them with a hands-on experience relevant to the industry.

Catalogue prepared by		Mr Sarath A Pradeep/ Dr Prathibha Vinod
Recommended	09/01/	/2025
by the Board of		
Studies on		
Date of		
Approval by the		
Academic		
Council		

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code: PPS1012	Course Title: Enhancing Personality through Soft Skills	L- T - P- C	0	0	2	1
	Type of Course: Practical Only Course	L-1-1-C	0	U		1
Version No.	1.0	•				•
Course Pre- requisites	Students should have the desi	<ul> <li>Students are expected to understand Basic English.</li> <li>Students should have the desire and enthusiasm to be involved, participate and learn.</li> </ul>				
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	This course is designed to enable concepts and improve confidence, skills to give the students a conchances of success in the profession learners in presenting themsel activities and learning methodological	, communica npetitive ad onal world. T ves effective	tion, a vantag The cou	ind pr ge and arse w	ofessi d incr vill be	onal ease nefit
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to fam concepts of "Enhancing Personalit SKILL DEVELOPMENT through I techniques	y through So	oft Sk	ills" a	nd at	
Course Out						
Comes	On successful completion of this could CO 1 Identify the stages of team form (Remember) CO 2 Demonstrate effects skills (Apply) CO3 Prepare profession profile (Apply)	nation tive presenta	tion	hall b	e ablo	e to:
Course Content:						
Module 1	Professional Brand Building Brand Fr	ramework A	ctivity	6	Hou	rs .

**Topics:** Personal brand definition, Crafting a compelling LinkedIn profile, Networking strategies, Leveraging AI tools for developing content for brand visibility. **Activity:** Create a post and enhancing LinkedIn profile 4 Hours Module 2 Art of Questioning Role plays **Topics:** Framing Questions, 5W1H Technique, Open-ended and Close-ended questions, Funnel technique, Probing questions, Leading questions Practice and evaluation of 12 Hours individual/group Module 3 Presentation Skills presentation Topics: Content development, Delivery techniques, Audience Analysis, Timing and Pacing, handling questions and challenges. **Activity:** Individual presentations or team presentation Module 4 6 Hours Team building activities Team Building **Topics:** Importance of team, stages of Team Formation, Trust and collaboration. **Activity: Team Building Activity** Recap / Revision Module 5 Discussion, Quiz 2 Hours /Feedback Session Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used: 1. TED Talks 2. You Tube Links 3. Activities Project work/Assignment: Mention the Type of Project / Assignment proposed for this course 1) Presentation Evaluation 2) LinkedIn assessment

# Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

- 1. TED Talks
- 2. YouTube Links
- 3. Videos by L&D Team shared on Edhitch/YouTube.com
- **4.** LMS

# Assignments proposed for this course

- 1. Evaluation on Presentation
- 2. Assignment on LinkedIn Post

YouTube Links: <a href="https://youtu.be/z">https://youtu.be/z</a> jxoczNWc (Steve Jobs Introducing the iPhone 4 in June 2010)

#### References

- 1. "Talk Like TED The 9 Public-Speaking Secrets of the World's Top Minds" By Carmine Gallo St. Martin's Press Copyright © 2014 Carmine Gallo All rights reserved. ISBN: 978-1- 250-04112-8
- 2. "The Presentation Secrets of Steve Jobs: How to Be Insanely Great in Front of Any Audience" MP3 CD Import, 22 April 2014
- 3. "The Definitive Book of Body Language: The Hidden Meaning Behind People's Gestures and Expressions" Hardcover Illustrated, 25 July 2006
- 4. "Crucial Conversations: Tools for Talking When Stakes Are High" Paperback Import, 1 July 2002

## Web links:

1. https://www.wordstream.com/blog/ws/2014/11/19/how-to-improve-

presentation-skills <a href="https://www.cbs.de/en/blog/15-effective-presentation-tips-to-improve-presentation-skills/">https://www.cbs.de/en/blog/15-effective-presentation-tips-to-improve-presentation-skills/</a>

2. https://hbr.org/2022/05/the-art-of-asking-great-questions

**Topics relevant to the development of "SKILL":** Art of Presentation, Team building, Art of questioning, and Personal Branding for Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through the assessment component mentioned in the course handout.

Catalogue prepared by	Faculty of L&D
Recommended	
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the	
Academi	
c Council	



Course Code: ENG2007	Course Title: Writing for the Web Type of Course: Theory cum practice	L- P-T C	2	0	0	2
Version No.	2					
Course	The prerequisites of the course include a f	air knowl	ledge of e	ssen	tial	
Prerequisites	grammar, vocabulary, sensible reasoning, b	asic writi	ng skills, 1	read	ing	
	comprehension ability, creative and criti	cal thinki	ing and a	a go	ood	
	understanding of various digital platforms					
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course	This course helps students to focus on their	writing s	kills by ex	plor	ing	
Description	different online platforms. The course is designed to acquaint students					
	with the nuances of writing in various digital spaces. The activities					
	provide an opportunity for critical thinking, analysis of societal affairs					
	and issues and writing original and effective web content.					
Course	This course helps students to focus on their	writing s	kills by ex	plor	ing	
Objective	different online platforms. The course is des	signed to a	acquaint s	tude	ents	
	with the nuances of writing in various di	gital spac	es. The ac	ctivi	ties	
	provide an opportunity for critical thinking	, analysis	of societal	l affa	airs	
	and issues and writing original and effecti-	ve web co	ontent. Mo	reov	ver,	
	participative and experiential learning,	through	n method	ls 1	like	
	interviews, campus stories, movie/OTT and	d book rev	views, and	dig	ital	
	media analysis can deepen student's und	erstandin	g of socie	ety a	and	
	empower them to engage with socio-politic	cal, econo	mic, and	cultu	ıral	
	realities.					

Course	On successful comp	oletion of this cours	se, the students shall be able	to:
Outcomes	CO1: Explain the basics of web writing and its characteristic features.			
	CO2: Produce effective web content for different digital platforms and social media			
	CO3: Examine SEO best practices to create effective web content for various digital platforms.  CO4: Develop effective content strategies to target specific audiences keeping cross-cultural sensitivity and social responsibility in mind.  CO5: Analyze web content across digital space.			
Course	Write effective web	content for differen	t digital platforms and social	
Content:	media			
Module I	Basics of Web Content	Assignment- Practice Worksheet	Analyze SEO Strategies and create web content targeting young adults	7 H o u r

# Topics:

Introduction to Multimedia

- Characteristics and features of web content
- Search Engine Optimized Writing
- Target audience-based content

Module II	Web Writing Style	Assignment	Create a web page that is culturally inclusive, considering factors such	8 H o	
			as language, imagery, and cultural nuances.	r	
				S	

# Topics:

- Language of web writing
- Styles of web writing Informative, descriptive, argumentative, persuasive, interviews, storyboards
- Techniques of web writing: Inverted Pyramid, Nonlinear, Interactive Stories
- Managing Content-based on cross-cultural sensitivity and social responsibility

			Review Film/OTT, book	
			(fiction and non- fiction)	
			TV show review	7
			OR	Н
Ma Jula III	Writing for	A:	OK	0
Module III	Digital Media	Assignment	Identify a story around	u
			the University campus	r
			and create content for the	s
			podcast. (Citizen	
			Journalism)	

# **Topics:**

- Blogging
- Film/OTT/TV shows/book review
- Campus Story
- Content for Podcast

Module IV			The Misinformation	8
			Mythbuster	Н
	Writing for Social	Assignment	OR	o
	Media	Assignment	OK	u
			Crafting Compelling	r
			Social Media Stories	s

# Topics:

- 1. Social Media Trends Stories format, online sources/content, managing misinformation, Disinformation
- 2. Writing for Twitter tweet- writing guideline, What to Tweet Twitter tips, tools, and best practices
- 3. Writing on Facebook Tips & Tactics for Writing Facebook Posts, Instagram

4. Professional representation on LinkedIn

# Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

- 1. Write effective content on various online platforms as a media journalist and communicator.
- 2. Grammarly, Mobile Apps
- 3. WordPress/Wix platforms
- 4. Canva
- 5. StoryMapJS
- 6. TimelineJS
- 7. Hootsuite
- 8. Buffer

# Worksheets/Assignment:

- 1. Analyze SEO Strategies and create web content targeting young adults
- 2. Create a web page that is culturally inclusive, considering factors such as language, imagery, and cultural nuances.
- Review Film/OTT, book (fiction and non- fiction) TV show review
   OR
   Identify a story around the University campus and create content for the podcast.
   (Citizen Journalism
- 4. The Multi-Platform Influencer Challenge

#### Text Books:

- 1)Bradshaw, Paul. The Online Journalism Handbook: Skills to Survive and Thrive in the Digital Age. Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2024.
- 2) Chansongklod Gajaseni. *English for Cross-Cultural Communication:* 2701-360. Department of Foundations of Education Chulalongkorn University.
- 3) Cotton, Gayle, and Soneela Nankani. Say Anything to Anyone, Anywhere: 5 Keys to Successful Cross Cultural Communication. Recorded Books, 2014.
- 4) Dougherty, Jack, and Tennyson Lawrence O'Donnell. *Web Writing: Why and How for Liberal Arts Teaching and Learning*. University of Michigan Press, 2015.

- 5) Dush, Lisa. "When writing becomes content." *College Composition & Samp; Communication*, vol. 67, no. 2, 1 Dec. 2015, pp. 173–196, <a href="https://doi.org/10.58680/ccc201527641">https://doi.org/10.58680/ccc201527641</a>.
- 6) Felder, Lynda. Writing for the Web: Creating Compelling Web Content Using Words, Pictures, and Sound. 2018.
- 7) Garrand, Timothy Paul. Writing for Multimedia and the Web: A Practical Guide to Content Development for Interactive Media. Routledge, 2020.
- 8) Guzzetti, Barbara, and Margaret Gamboa. "Online journaling: The informal writings of two adolescent girls." *Research in the Teaching of English*, vol. 40, no. 2, 1 Nov. 2005, pp. 168–206, <a href="https://doi.org/10.58680/rte20054494">https://doi.org/10.58680/rte20054494</a>.
- 9) Hendershot, Angie, et al. *Strategic Writing: Multimedia Writing for Public Relations, Advertising and More*. Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2024.
- 10) Hill, Steve, and Paul Lashmar. Online Journalism: The Essential Guide. SAGE, 2014.

## E-Resources:

- 1) https://www.umaryland.edu/cpa/website-manual/prepare/web-writing/
- 2) https://www.demandjump.com/blog/types-of-web-writing
- 3) https://digital.gov/resources/plain-language-web-writing-tips/
- 4) https://www.tru.ca/\_\_shared/assets/Book\_Movie\_Review\_Template30235.pdf
- 5) https://www.nyfa.edu/student-resources/9-tips-for-writing-a-film-review/
- 6) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jY0LaRVLEjQ
- 7) https://wts.indiana.edu/writing-guides/writing-book-reviews.html
- 8) https://lowerstreet.co/how-to/interview-someone-for-podcast#:~:text=Prompt%20your%20guest%20to%20elaborate,they%20were%20tr ying%20
- 9) https://www.adorilabs.com/blog/the-art-of-interviewing-on-podcasts
- 10) https://huridocs.org/2023/12/the-harmful-effects-of-disinformation-and-how-to-combat
  them/?gad\_source=1&gclid=EAIaIQobChMI0rXY5L6wigMVEySDAx1y2CSsEAA

YASAAEgJiJvD\_BwE

11) https://mediahelpingmedia.org/advanced/dealing-with-disinformation-and-misinformation/

# Topics relevant to development of 'EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS':

• Writing No	• Writing Nonlinear, Interactive Stories, Writing for Web Writing – Blogging, Social				
Media, Writing for Twitter - Writing on Facebook, LinkedIn site, Instagram will					
help them in proper sentence framing while writing on various online media					
platforms					
Catalogue	Dr. Mahantamma				
prepared by	Assistant Professor				
	Department of Languages, Presidency University Bangalore				
Recommended					
by the Board of					
Studies on					
Date of					
Approval by					
the Academic					
Council					

# Semester -III



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Introduction to News					
BAJ3055	Anchoring and News Management					
	Type of Course: Skill enhancement course	L- T-P- C				
			0	0	2	1
Version No.	1.0					Τ
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of News, Mass Communicat	ion basic pri	ncipl	es		1
requisites						
Anti-requisites	Intermediate Level/12th/II PUC					
Course	This course delves into tv news reporting an	d newswritir	ng, ii	ncluc	ling	-
Description	interviewing, news judgment and polishing the	e writing craf	t. Th	e coı	ırse	
	provides insights into complete and unbiased	accounts of	tv ne	ews	in a	
	deadline environment. It also dwells upon	ideas of ob	jectiv	ve n	ews	
	coverage, neutral language, professional values	s and news ju	dgm	ent.	The	
	course also highlights the structure of TV med	ia organizatio	ns, a	activi	ities	
	of news desk and qualities and responsibile	ities of a go	od 1	repoi	rter,	
	Different aspects of News anchoring.					
Course	The objective of the course is to SKILL DEVEL	LOPMENT of	stu	dent	s by	
Objectives	using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING technique	ies				
Course	On successful completion of this course the st	udents shall	be al	ble to	<b>):</b>	-
Outcomes	CO1. Define the importance, impacts and lates	t trends of T	V jou	ırnal	ism	
	[Knowledge]					
	CO2. Discuss how journalists may be collecting	and using so	urces	and	the	
	implications of these processes [Comprehensio	n]				
	CO3. Illustrate basic skills to find, collect, extrac	t, clean and a	naly	ze ne	ews,	
	how to anchor news. [Application]					
	CO4. Analyse the emerging trends changing	g scenario to	war	ds n	ews	
	reporting/journalism. [Analyze]					
Course Content:						

Module 1	Module 1: BASICS OF TV Journalism	Lecture PPT Discussion	Concepts of TV Journalism	05 Hours
----------	--	------------------------	---------------------------	-------------

Topics: Concepts of TV News, Types of News, News Value, News Elements. Importance of Visuals , Introduction of the TV Media House Structure

	BASICS OF	Lecture		10
Module 2	TV Reporting	PPT	Reporting Basics	Hours
		Discussion		liouis

**Topics:** Sources: How to select a news item. Developing a news story. Structure of a TV News Script, Bytes, PTC etc. Awareness about all the, equipment. TV News Studio – Work Flow

	News Bulletin	Lecture	Dullatio	Anchorina	0- NI 0-	NTG _
Module 3	Anchoring	PPT Discussion	shows	Anchoring	& Nev	Hours
		21364331011				

**Topics:** Elements of a News Anchoring, Qualities of a good anchor. Different types of News Shows and Its anchoring, Scripting the Lead / Anchor of a TV Story

Module 4	News Bulletin & News Management	Lecture PPT Discussion	News Management Gathering	& News	10 Hours
----------	---------------------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	--------	-------------

**Topics:** Electronic News Gathering (ENG) & Electronic field Production (EFP). Visual Grammar – Camera Movement, Types of Shots, Focus, etc. Elements of a Television News Story. Basics of Editing for TV- Basic Soft-wares and Techniques (for editing a news capsule)

# Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

After the course, students should be able to do video editing, news production, camera handling.

## **Project work/Assignment:**

- **1. Book/Article review:** At the end of each module a book reference or an article topic will be given to an individual or a group of students. They need to refer to the library resources and write a report on their understanding of the assigned article in the appropriate format. Presidency University Library Link.
- **2. Presentation:** There will be a group presentation, where the students will be given a topic. They will have to explain/demonstrate the work and discuss the applications for the same.

# 3. Project Assignment:

**Assignment 1:** Writing a data-driven news story/ Production of news story.

**Assignment 2:** News Bulletine Production-basics

# Reference(s):

# Text Book(s)

- 1. Helmut Kipphan, Handbook of Print Media: Technologies and Production Methods. (2014). Germany: Springer Berlin Heidelberg.
- 2. Chip Scanlan and Richard Craig, News Writing and Reporting (2013) The complete Guide for Today's journalist, Oxford University press
- 3. TV Journalism: Rajesh Sisodia (2022). Evince Pub Publications, India.

# **Reference Book(s):**

- 1. Bonegru, L., Chambers, L., and Grey, J., The Data Journalism Handbook. USA: O' Reily Press, 2012.
- 2. Craig, D., and L. Zion, Ethics for Digital Journalists: Emerging Best Practices, (1St ed.),

# Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

## **Video Lectures**

- 1. Media Reporting: https://youtu.be/7PxTk05hxWY
- 2. Principles of Editing: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PseOowF4gL0

## **E-Books**

- 1. Reporting Editing: http://bitly.ws/oxiP
- 2. Reporting and Editing:

https://nios.ac.in/media/documents/srsec335new/ch7.pdf

## Web Resources:

1. https://www.loc.gov/rr/news/lists.htm

Topics relevant to the development of "Skill Development":

Catalogue	Mr Sarath A Pradeep
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	
1	



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

	Course Title: Reasoning and						
Code:	<b>Employment Skills</b>	L-P-C	0	2	1		
PPS2001	Type of Course: Practical Only Course						
Version No.	1.1						
Course Pre-requisites	Students are expected to understand Basic	English.					
-	Students should have desire and enthusias	_	ve, par	ticipate	and		
	learn.			_			
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	The course is designed to introduce	Engineerin	ng stu	dents 1	to the		
	importance of reasoning and develop their ability to identify problem						
	assess and arrive at an informed decision in various situations. T						
	course will benefit learners in quick thinking and adapting and worki						
	in a team, handle conflict and think critically. This course is bo						
	conceptual and experiential in nature the	,					
	communicate effectively. After successful		_				
	students would be able to participate in te	_					
	and think critically, organize though						
	confidently.	its aria (	хргсээ	tricir	1301 / 03		
Course Objective	The objective of the course is to <b>familiarize</b>	the leave		h 1h a aa	22245		
	of "Reasoning & Employment Skills" and attain SKILL						
	DEVELOPMENT through PARTICIPAT			technic	ques.		
				technic	ques.		
Course Out Comes		VE LEAR	NING				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the	VE LEAR	NING				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the CO1: To demonstrate quick thinking	VE LEAR	NING				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the CO1: To demonstrate quick thinking skills CO2: To recognize the skills to work	VE LEAR	NING				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the CO1: To demonstrate quick thinking skills CO2: To recognize the skills to work in a team CO3: To Define Conflicts	VE LEAR	NING				
Course Out Comes	On successful completion of the course the CO1: To demonstrate quick thinking skills CO2: To recognize the skills to work	VE LEAR	NING				
Course Out Comes  Course Content:	On successful completion of the course the CO1: To demonstrate quick thinking skills CO2: To recognize the skills to work in a team CO3: To Define Conflicts	VE LEAR	NING				
	On successful completion of the course the CO1: To demonstrate quick thinking skills CO2: To recognize the skills to work in a team CO3: To Define Conflicts Resolution	VE LEAR	NING				
Course Content:	On successful completion of the course the CO1: To demonstrate quick thinking skills CO2: To recognize the skills to work in a team CO3: To Define Conflicts Resolution  Activity Based Practice &	e students	shall be	e able to	):		
	On successful completion of the course the CO1: To demonstrate quick thinking skills CO2: To recognize the skills to work in a team CO3: To Define Conflicts Resolution  Activity Based Practice &	VE LEAR	shall be	e able to			
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics:	On successful completion of the course the CO1: To demonstrate quick thinking skills CO2: To recognize the skills to work in a team CO3: To Define Conflicts Resolution  Activity Based Learning – Let's Team Up  Practice & Blooms	e students	shall be	e able to	essions		
Course Content:  Module 1  Topics:	On successful completion of the course the CO1: To demonstrate quick thinking skills CO2: To recognize the skills to work in a team CO3: To Define Conflicts Resolution  Activity Based Practice & Feedback Blooms	e students	shall be	e able to	essions		

Resolution Feedback		
---------------------	--	--

## Topics:

What is conflict, what is conflict resolution, importance of conflict resolution, causes of conflict, techniques to resolve conflicts

Module 3	Think on your Toes	Assessment	One minute talk	
	Just A Minute (JAM)			12 Sessions

# Topics:

Communication Building - Opening Body Closing Mind-Mapping, Data, Example Facts, Analysis, Ideas, Opinions, Quotes, Questions Technique (DEFAIOQ)

Assignment: Speak for a minute on a given topic

Madula 4	Think Tank	Practice and	Blooms level -	1 Cassians
Module 4	Critical Thinking	feedback	Comprehension	4 Sessions

# Topics:

5 skills of Critical Thinking- observation, analysis, inference, communication, problem solving, Nudge Theory

# Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- 1. TED Talks
- 2. YouTube Links
- 3. Videos by L&D Team shared on Edhitch/YouTube.com
- 4. LMS

#### Assignments proposed for this course

- 1. Evaluation of Decision making
- 2. Evaluation of Group Discussion

## References

- R1. The 17 Indisputable Laws of TeamWork John Maxwell Harper Collins
- 2013. R2. The 17 Qualities of a Team Player John Maxwell 2006
- R3. Talking to Strangers by Malcolm Gladwell Little John MaxwellBrown and Company 2019.
- R4. The 7 Effective Communication Skills How to be a Better Communicator Now Gabriel Angelo CreateSpace Independent Publisher 2014
- R5. Prakash Iyer, "The Habit of Winning", 2nd Edition, Penguin Books Ltd., 2016
- R6. Jack Canfield, "The Success Principles", 8th Edition, HarperCollins Publishers

India, 2015 R7 Critical Thinking Skills Developing Effective Analysis and Argument

- Stella Cottrell

#### Web links:

https://ideas.ted.com/critical-thinking-is-a-21st-century-essential-heres-how-to-help-kids-learn-it

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dp5vqxEot1c https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=B24niubF5hA

https://presiuniv.knimbus.com/user#/home

**Topics relevant to development of "SKILL":** Team Management, Critical Thinking, Conflict Management, One Minute Presentations for Skill Development through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue prepared	L&D Department Faculty members
by	
Recommended by	BOS held on
the	
<b>Board of Studies on</b>	
Date of Approval by	Academic Council Meeting
the	
Academic Council	



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Cinematog	graphy						
BAJ3032	Type of Course: School	Core	L- T-P- C	2	0	4	4	
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	Having a smartphone / I	Departmental	l studio and vic	deo (	came	ra		
requisites	/DSLR camera							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-							
Course	This course aims to deve	elop the analy	tical skills and	l crit	ical j	udgn	nent	
Description	enabling the student for technical and aesthetic innovations in the art							
	of cinematography. The	course provi	des inputs into	bal	ancir	ng Vis	sual	
	aesthetics with technical	studies. It in	ntends to deve	lop	capal	oilitie	s to	
	function as a professiona	l cinematogra	apher in the mo	oder	n wo	rld.		
Course Outcomes	On successful completion	n of the cours	e the students	shal	l be a	ble to	):	
	CO1. Define key cinema	tic terms, su	ch as shot cor	npos	sition	, can	nera	
	movement, and lighting to	echniques. [R	emember]					
	CO2. Explain the impact	t of different	t camera settir	ngs	on th	ne vis	sual	
	aesthetics of a shot. [Com	prehension]						
	CO3. Analyze the visual	elements of	a film scene	to d	etern	nine l	now	
	cinematography contribut	tes to the nar	rative [ <b>Analyz</b>	e]				
	CO4. Develop a unique li	ghting setup	to evoke a part	icula	ar atn	nospł	nere	
	that aligns with the scene'	s tone [Creat	e]					
	CO5. Apply compositiona	l techniques,	such as rule of	thire	ds and	d leac	ling	
	lines, to create visually en	gaging frame	es [ <b>Applicatio</b>	n]				
Course Content:	The objective of the cour	se is SKILL I	DEVELOPMEN	IT of	stud	ent b	y	
	using PARTICIPATIVE L	EARNIN tec	hniques.					
	Introduction To	Lecture	Class room					
Module 1	Cinematography		presentation		16 F	Iours	,	
		studies	and practice					

**Topics:** The principles of intermittent movement. Persistence of vision - Optical imagination - Flicker rate. Comparison between eye & camera. The concept of photography as painting with light. Power of a Still Picture and its shooting. Understanding and use of color. Black and white photography

	Colour Theory	Lecture,	Classroom	17 Hours
Module 2		Discussio	Presentation	
		n and	and Practice	
		Practical		

**Topics:** Electromagnetic spectrum - visible spectrum. Characteristics of light - propagation of light - foot candles. Color quality & Temperature - grades. Color temperature of various light sources. Introduction to photo chemistry. Developing - Stabilizing and Drying stages. Introduction to color - Primary and Secondary colors, color wheel.

	Role Of Light	Lecture,	Class Room	
Wingille 3	0 0		Presentation And Practice	11 Hours

**Topics:** Concept of lighting various planes. Types of lighting: Tungsten Lamps, Cool Lights, HMI, Cyclorama/Background Lights. Soft Box Lights. Use of cutter stand black cloth and camera filters. Use of Reflectors. Three-point lighting and Ratio Lighting. High key and Low-Key Lighting. Ratio of Lighting

	Understanding	Lecture And	Class-Room	
Module 4	Lenses and Camera	Discussion	Presentation and	16 Hours
	Movements		Practice	10 Hours

**Topics:** Types and power of lenses. Understanding the shot requirement and power of lens. Idea of Perspective - Depth of field, Depth of focus. Fixed lens vs Zoom Lens. Color Temperature Meter. Camera Movement - Pan, Tilt, Zoom Usage of track and trolley, crane, Jimmy Gip. Poll Cam: Single / Multi Camera set up. Moving Images

Module 5	Video Formats	Discussion	Class Room	16 Hours
		And CæStudies	Presentation And	
			Practice	

**Topics:** Video Cameras: Video Formats. Video Systems. Video Technologies & HD Movie Cameras. Short movie. Short documentary. 10 short movies. Still shots move

Module 6	Digital Visual	Discussion	Class room	16 Hours
	Arts	and case	presentation and	
		studies	practice	

**Topics:** Graphic Communication – Definition, Nature & Scope. Elements of Design, and Design process. Role of Computers in Designing. Fundamentals of Layout- text & visuals. Typography and drawing programs

# Targeted Application and Tools used

Film screenings, YouTube Short Films and Interviews of Film Makers on internet.

# Assignment: On-field reporting of stories utilizing the garnered expertise

Hands-on Learning, Debates and class room presentation

# **Experiential Learning Activities:**

- 1. Hands on Learning on using Smartphone, DSLR and DV Camera for filmmaking.
- 2. Shooting different Shot Types, angles and movement.
- 3. Watching movies for and critically analyze them technically.
- 4. Making a shot film based on overall learning.

## Books

- 1. Hoser, T. (2018). Introduction to Cinematography: Learning Through Practice. Routledge.
- 2. Fossati, G., Jackson, V., Lameris, B., Rongen-Kaynakçi, E., Street, S., & Yumibe, J. (2018). The colour fantastic: chromatic worlds of silent cinema. Amsterdam University Press.
- 3. Directing: Film Techniques & Aesthetics 5th Edition by Michael Rabiger and Mick Hurbis-Cherrier (Focal Press (2013)
- 4. Joseph V Mascelli Five C's of Cinematography: Motion Picture Filming Techniques Paperback August 2005
- 5. Blian Brown: Cinematography: Theory and Practice: Image making for cinematographers and directors, Paperback, September 2016
- 6. Keating, P. (2019). The Art of cinematography. In The Palgrave handbook of the philosophy of film and motion pictures, Palgrave Macmillan, Cham.
- 7. Siegel, M. J. (2015). Introduction to Digital Cinematography. Handbook of Digital Imaging

## REFERENCE

1.Ballestad, Anders & Boitard, Ronan & Damberg, Gerwin & Stojmenovik, Goran. (2019).

Advances in HDR Display Technology for Cinema Applications, Including LightSteering

Projection. Information Display. 35. 16-19. 10.1002/msid.1033.

- 2. Misek, R. (2010). The 'look' and how to keep it: Cinematography, postproduction and digital colour. Screen, 51(4), 404-409.
- 3. Maddock, D. (2019). Reframing cinematography. Media Practice and Education, 20(1) 44-66.
- 4. Mateer, J. (2014). Digital cinematography: evolution of craft or revolution in production? Journal of Film and Video, 66(2), 3-14.

**Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills":** Film Making, Planning and Execution, 'Entrepreneurship Skills' through Experiential Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

**Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurship":** Filmmaking, Smart Phone Filmmaking production, Film making for social media and OTT platform, Post Production and Pre Production.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. C P Rashmi
Recommended by	5th June 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Media M	lanagement					
BAJ3004	and Entrepreneurship		L-T- P- C	2	0	0	2
	Type of Course: School	ol Core					
Version No.	1.0		1		1	I	
Course Pre-	Strong Communication	trong Communication Skills, Leadership and Management Skills,					
requisites	Analytical Skills, Digit	al Literacy, Legal	and Ethica	l Un	derst	andi	ngs,
	Business Acumen, Ad	laptability, and th	ne ability t	o un	ders	tand	the
	Media Landscape	Media Landscape					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	The course introduces	with the function	ons and pr	incip	les o	of Me	edia
Description	Management and the	eir significance. l	t covers t	he s	truct	ure	and
	hierarchy of Media or	ganizations, its fu	nctions, me	edia	scen	ario,	and
	economics of print and electronic media management. The course						
	dwells upon various types of Media organizations. Entrepreneurship						
	skills required for Med	ia management ar	e also inves	tigat	ed.		
<b>Course Outcomes</b>	On successful completi	on of the course th	ne students	shall	be a	ble to	):
	CO1: Understand vario	us aspects of ente	rtainment i	in m	edia	indu	strv
	CO1: Understand various aspects of entertainment in media industry (Comprehension)						
	CO2: Gain perspective on the models, forms, and media organizations						
	(Knowledge)						
	CO3: Assess the futur	re needs and tre	nds in Me	edia	Mar	nagen	nent
	(Application)				_,		
	CO4: Analyze economic	drivers of Media	economy (A	naly	sis)		
	CO5: Inculcate entrep		,		,	busii	ness
	(Creation)			J			
Course Content:	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of student by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.						
	Introduction to	Lecture Lecture	criniques.				
Module 1	Media Management	Case	Classroom	L	5 H	ours	
Wiodule 1		studies	Presentatio	on	J 11	ouis	

**Topics:** Principles and significance of Media Management, Media as an industry and a profession, Media as an industry and a profession, Ownership patterns of mass-media in India, Sole proprietorship, Partnership, Private limited companies, Public limited companies, Trusts, co-operatives, religious institutions (societies) and franchisees (chains).

	STRUCTURE AND	Lecture and	Class room	6 Hours
Module 2	HIERARCHY	discussion	presentation	

**Topics:** Hierarchy, functions and organizational structure of different departments. General management and Administration. Engineering and Publication Finance. Commercial (Sales promotion – including pricing and price war aspect). Advertising (Marketing) Editorial Production and reference sections; Apex bodies: DAVP, INS and NRS/ABC, TRP.

	MEDIA SCENERIO	Lecture,	Classroom	
Module 3		discussion	presentation	5 Hours

**Topics:** Print Media: Local Newspapers, Magazines, Newsletters, Brochures, Pamphlets. Broadcast Media: FM Stations, Community Radio, Radio on Mobile, Radio Online. Television: Satellite, Local Cable Networks, Production Houses, Recording Studios, Film making studios

	VARIOUS TYPES OF	Lecture and	Classroom	
Module 4	MEDIA	discussion	presentation	5 Hours
	ORGANISATION			

**Topics:** Press Commissions and Press Council of India, Press Institute of India. Press Trust of India. United News of India. Audit Bureau of Circulation. Indian Newspapers Society. Editors Guild of India. Press information Bureau. Central Board of Film Certification. Directorate of Audio-visual Publicity (DAVP). Doordarshan and All India Radio.

Module 5	ECONOMICS OF PRINT	Discussion	Classroom	5 Hours
	AND ELECTRONIC MEDIA	and	presentation	
	MANAGEMENT	case studies		

**Topics:** Business, legal, and financial aspects of media management. Budgeting and finance, capital costs, production costs, commercial polity. Advertising and sales strategy, competition, and survival Evolving a strategy and plan of action. Working Journalist and Non-working Journalist Act and PR for building and sustaining business and audience.

Foreign equity in Indian Media (including Print Media). Press Commissions of Indian Newspaper management structure.

Module 6	MEDIA AND	Discussion	Classroom	4 Hours
	ENTREPRENEURSHIP	and case	presentation	
		studies		

# Topics:

Media Business: Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Media Entrepreneurship and its Challenges. Emerging Trends in Entertainment and Media Industry. Media Products

# **Targeted Application and Tools used**

YouTube videos and TEDX talks

# Assignment: On-field reporting of stories utilizing the garnered expertise

Hands-on Learning, Debates and class room presentation

# **Experiential Learning Activities:**

- 1. In Class Debate on "Future of Media"
- 2. Watch Movie: "The Big Fella: The Extraordinary Life of Kerry Packer" and discuss the issues regarding building a media empire.
- 3. Business Plan competition on Media Start-ups
- 4. Develop an integrated marketing plan using a wide variety of media and adopt a comprehensive approach to marketing challenge

# Select Case Studies/ Seminal Articles

- 1. Rohn, U. (2018). Media management research in the twenty-first century. In Handbook of media management and economics (pp. 425-441). Routledge.
- 2. Fallah, A. & Sadeghi, M. & Saeedi, K. (2012). Understanding entrepreneurship and media management in Iran. Advances in Environmental Biology. 6. 1777-1779.
- 3. Konert, Bertram. (2020). Media Management & Communication. Medien Wirtschaft. 17. 75-77. 10.15358/1613-0669-2020-2-3-75.
- 4. Navaei, Reza & Mohammadkazemi, Reza & Shokrkhah, Younes. (2020). MEDIA ENTREPRENEURSHIP FOR THE BUSINESS OF ADVERTISING MEDIA IN IRAN. Research in Organizational Behavior. 5. 1-11.
- 5. Cicek, Berat. (2018). Social Media Entrepreneurship. İçtimaiyat Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi.
- Dal Zotto, Cinzia & Omidi, Afshin. (2020). Platformization of Media Entrepreneurship: A Conceptual Development. 1. 209-233. 10.5278/njmm.2597-0445.5234.
- 7. Hoag, Anne. (2008). Measuring Media Entrepreneurship. The International Journal on Media Management. 10. 74-80. 10.1080/14241270802000496.

#### Resources

## **Books:**

- 1. Yujie Chen, J., Andrijasevic, R., Steinberg, M., Gregg, M. (2021). Media and Management. United States: University of Minnesota Press.
- 2. Ulrike Rohn, Tom Evens (2020). Media Management Matters: Challenges and Opportunities for Bridging Theory and Practice, Routledge
- 3. Min Hang (2018). Media Corporate Entrepreneurship: Theories and Cases (Media Business and Innovation), Springer
- 4. Dennis F. Herrick (2012) (2nd Ed). Media Management in the Age of Giants: Business Dynamics of Journalism, University of New Mexico Press
- 5. Doyle, G. (2011). Understanding Media Economics. London: Sage Publication
- 6. Albarran, A. B., Chan-Olmsted, S. M., & Wirth, M. O. (2006). Handbook of Media Management and Economics. Mahwah, NJ: L. Erlbaum Associates.
- 7. Alexander, A. (2004). Media Economics: Theory and Practice. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.
- 8. Kotler, P. (2003). Marketing Management. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey's: Prentice

Hall.

- 9. Aruna Zachariah (2008). Print Media Communication and Management: Elements, Dimensions and Images, Kanishka Publishing Houses
- 10. Charles Warner, Joseph Buchman (2003). Media Selling: Broadcast, Cable, Print, and Interactive, Wiley-Blackwell
- 11. Biswajeet Guha (2006). Media Development and Management: New Horizons, Kanishka Publishers and Distributors

## Video Lectures

 Media Management: Introduction <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=</u> J3ba1JsATRk

- 2. Media Management https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mTr20eNZGmI
- Course Introduction Entrepreneurship
   101
   https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=U

1-1070MA -24

htOZ9MAc34

#### E-Books

1. Understanding Media Management:

https://www.academia.edu/31768302/UNDERSTANDING\_MEDI

A\_MANAGEMENT

2. Media Management:

https://www.researchgate.net/publication/333515970\_MEDIA\_

MANAGEMENT

3. Media Innovation and Entrepreneurship: <a href="https://press.rebus.community/media-innovation-and-entrepreneurship/">https://press.rebus.community/media-innovation-and-entrepreneurship/</a>

## Web Resources

1. https://www.resourcesmedia.co.in/

Catalogue	Dr.Prathibha.V
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: MoJo- Mobile Journalism					
BAJ3014	Type of Course: Program Core	L- T-P- C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0	l				
Course Pre-	Mobile usage, Video Editing & producing	small videos.				
requisites						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course seeks to introduce students	to introduce	the	e ba	sics	of
Description	mobile journalism and multimedia, its elen	nents and diff	fere	nt a	pps	on
	mobile. The curriculum broadly covers the	e concept, typ	es,	fun	ctio	ns,
	techniques, future and ethical challenges o	f mobile jour	nali	sm.		
Course	On successful completion of the course th	e students sl	hall	be	able	)
Outcomes	to:					
	CO1: Underline the basics of mobile jour	nalism and i	its e	eval	uatio	on.
	[Knowledge]					
	CO2: Explain the influence of mobile	telephony o	n j	ouri	nalis	m.
	[Comprehension]					
	CO3: Demonstrate the importance and diff	erent types o	f m	obil	e ap	ps.
	[ Application]					
	CO4: Create mobile news for various platf	orms for shar	ing	as l	hard	&
	soft news [Synthesis]					
	CO5: Identify the ethical concerns and fu	ıture challen	ges	rela	ated	to
	mobile journalism. [Comprehension]					
Course	This course is designed to improve the lear	ners' Employ	yab	ility	Ski	<u>11s</u>
Objective:	by using <b>Experiential Learning</b> techniques	3				
Course Content:	Topics relevant to "EMPLOYABILITY	SKILLS": u	se	of 1	nob	ile
	phone in journalism for developing Emp	ployability S	kil	ls th	rou	gh
	Experiential Learning techniques. Th	is is attai	ned	th	ırou	gh
	assessment component mentioned in cou	rse handout.				

	Introduction	Demonstration	Ability to break	
Module 1	To Mobile	Discussion	down complex	12 Hours
	Journalism		information	

**Topics:** Introduction to Mobile Journalism, Origins and characteristics of mobile journalism, Purpose of Mobile Journalism. Differences and similarities in modes and applications of conventional journalism and mobile journalism. Ethics and Challenges in Mobile Journalism.

	Influence Of			
	Mobile	Discussion	Ability to think	
Madula 2	Telephony	Discussion	creatively and apply	10 Hours
Module 2	On		in their course work.	
	Journalism			

**Topics:** How mobile phones have influenced modern journalism, Mobile phone centric reporting and editing, Mobile phone as a 'Newsroom'? Branding of News using social media, Mobile News catering to Niche beats & Consumption of news shorts on mobile phone formats amongst the Youth.

Module 3	Mojo Tools, Resources & Applications	Demonstration/ Discussion	Ability to think creatively and apply in their work.	12 Hours
----------	--------------------------------------	------------------------------	--	----------

**Topics:** Applications of mobile journalism- creating mobile capsules Podcasts, shorts, vlogs, live streaming, etc. Production Aspects of Mobile Journalism, Sequencing and Storyboarding. Case Studies: Case Studies: Arab Revolution, Anna Hazare Movement, Farmer Protests.

Module 4	Mobile Storytelling and Editing	Lecture	Understand the Concept of Storytelling and editing	16 Hours
			carring	

**Topics:** Mobile Storytelling: meaning, process and importance, use mobile for newsgathering, distribution and audience engagement, conduct interviews with mobile, Present stories for mobile audiences, Write a script and record voice-over narration, Produce piece to camera segments, Podcasting, One to three-minute videos, Shooting for

mobile phones, Editing on Mobile Phones, Live Broadcasting and live video streaming via Mobile.

**Topics:** Ethical and Legal Aspects of MOJO, Issues of Authenticity. Opportunities and Challenges Future of Mobile Journalism.

# Targeted Application and Tools used

Applications like Dropbox / Wevideo / Kinemaster through which students can learn to produce their news program on a digital platform.

# Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Planning and producing a MOJO news interview
- 2. Planning and producing a MOJO news talk show
- 3. Writing leads for five MOJO news stories (for a 5 minutes newscast)
- 4. Writing five MOJO stories (for a 5 minutes newscast)
- 5. Rewriting /translating two newspaper stories for MOJO news.

#### **Text Book**

- Burum, I., Quinn, S. (2015). MOJO: The Mobile Journalism Handbook: How to Make Broadcast Videos with an iPhone Or IPad. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 2. Adornato, A. C. (2017). Mobile and Social Media Journalism: A Practical Guide. United States: SAGE Publications.
- 3. Montgomery, R. (2020). Mobile Journalism: Paperback. : Independently Published.
- 4. Mobile News: Journalism's Shift from Fixed to Fluid. (2020). United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 5. Bradshaw, P., Hill, S. (2018). Mobile-First Journalism: Producing News for Social and Interactive Media. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 6. Burum, I. (2020). The Mojo Handbook: Theory to Praxis. United States: Taylor & Francis.
- 7. The Live-Streaming Handbook: How to create live video for social media on your phone and desktop, by Peter Stewart (Routledge, 2017)

#### References

- 1. López-García, X., Silva-Rodríguez, A., Vizoso-García, Á. A., Westlund, O., & Canavilhas, J. (2019). Mobile journalism: Systematic literature review. Comunicar. Media Education Research Journal, 27(1).
- 2. Lawa, K. O. (2020). Challenges and Opportunities for News Media and Journalism in an Increasingly Digital Mobile: Challenges and Opportunities for social media. Leveraging Consumer Behavior and Psychology in the Digital Economy, 46-59.
- 3. Gambarato, R. R. (2018). Transmedia journalism: The potentialities of transmedia dynamics in the news coverage of planned events. The Routledge companion to transmedia studies, 90-98.
- 4. Dubey, R. (2018). Potential of Mobile Journalism in Indian Media Industry. International Journal on Transformations of Media, Journalism & Mass Communication (Online ISSN: 2581-3439), 3(1).
- 5. Mobile Storytelling: A journalist's guide to the smartphone galaxy, by Wytse Vellinga and Björn Staschen, Independently published (March 27, 2018) MOJO: The Mobile Journalism
- 6. Handbook: How to Make Broadcast Videos with an iPhone or iPad, by Ivo Burum and Stephen Quinn (Focal Press, 2015) Democratising Journalism through Mobile Media: The Mojo Revolution, by Ivo Burum, New York, 2016
- 7. Course material & PPTs provided by the course instructor.

# Topics relevant to the development of 'Mobile Journalism:

Encouraging students to learn the skills of handling mojo equipments and to cover various beats relevant to society.

Catalogue	DR. C P Rashmi
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Indigenous Media &										
	Storytelling Practices	L- T- P- C	2	0	4	4					
BAJ3036	Type of Course: Discipline Elective										
Version No.											
Course Pre-	Having knowledge about Indian Knowledge	e and Culture									
requisites											
Anti-requisites	NIL	NIL									
Course Description	Explore the power of Indigenous media & storytelling! This practical course delves into Indigenous cultures, traditional narratives, and contemporary media forms. Gain hands-on experience crafting stories, analyzing media portrayals, and navigating ethical reporting practices. Through workshops, guest speakers, and projects, you'll develop skills to represent Indigenous communities respectfully and ethically in your journalism & mass communication career.										
Course Objective	The objective of the course is Skill Developm Participative Learning techniques	nent of student	by usin	ng							
Course Outcomes	1) Ethical Storytelling Practices: Students will demonstrate the ability to create media projects (traditional and digital) that adhere to ethical protocols, respect Indigenous cultures, and obtain informed consent for storytelling and interviews.  2) Cross-Cultural Communication Skills: Students will develop critical thinking and communication skills to analyze media portrayals of Indigenous peoples, identify stereotypes, and craft narratives that promote accurate and respectful representation.  3) Multicultural Storytelling Expertise: Students will gain practical skills in storytelling across traditional and digital formats, allowing them to effectively communicate Indigenous experiences and perspectives for diverse audiences.										

Course Content:			
Module 1	Foundations of Indigenous Media & Storytelling	Assignment	15 Hours

Indigenous Worldviews: Explore core values and philosophies that shape Indigenous storytelling and communication. History of Colonial Media: Examine the historical portrayal of Indigenous peoples in mainstream media and its lasting impacts. Rise of Indigenous Media: Analyze the emergence and significance of Indigenous-owned media outlets.

	Traditional		
Module 2	Storytelling Practices	Assignment	30 Hours

Oral Traditions: Learn about the significance of storytelling in transmitting knowledge, culture, and history. Storytelling Techniques: Explore the use of symbolism, metaphor, and performance in Indigenous narratives. The Role of Elders: Understand the importance of elders as knowledge keepers and storytellers.

	Contemporary		
Module 3	Indigenous	Assignment	10 Hours
	Media		

Indigenous Media Landscape: Explore various forms of Indigenous media (film, radio, television, digital platforms). Digital Storytelling: Learn how Indigenous communities are utilizing new media technologies for self-representation. Social Justice & Advocacy: Examine the role of Indigenous media in addressing contemporary issues and promoting social change.

Module 4	Ethical Reporting on Indigenous Issues	Assignment	Class participation and discussions (20%)  Practical assignments (60%) - Workshops, storytelling projects, media analysis, social media strategy, reporting plan	5 Hours
			plan	

Final project (20%)
Develop a multimedia
piece (video,
documentary, podcast
episode) exploring a
chosen Indigenous topic,
adhering to ethical and
culturally aware practices.

Building Trust & Relationships: Explore strategies for building trust and rapport with Indigenous communities. Protocols & Consent: Learn about obtaining informed consent for interviews and media projects. Deconstructing Stereotypes: Develop critical skills for identifying and avoiding stereotypical portrayals.

# Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

# **Traditional Storytelling:**

Audio Recording Apps: Simple recording apps on smartphones or tablets can be used to capture oral traditions and stories from elders.

Language Documentation Tools: Software like Shoebox http://www.fb10.uni-bremen.de/khwagner/computerwerkzeuge/pdf/ShTUG.pdf can be used to document and archive endangered Indigenous languages alongside the stories themselves.

## **Digital Storytelling:**

Video Editing Software: Free and user-friendly options like DaVinci Resolve offer basic editing tools for creating video documentaries or short features. Indigenous Media Platforms: Explore platforms specifically designed for sharing Indigenous stories, such as https://thetyee.ca/News/2023/02/14/How-Talk-About-Indigenous-Rights/ (Canada) or https://www.mdpi.com/journal/medicina (Australia).

# Social Media & Advocacy:

Social Media Management Tools: Platforms like Hootsuite or Buffer can assist with scheduling and managing content across various social media channels to promote awareness and understanding.

Mapping Tools: Storytelling platforms like ArcGIS StoryMaps https://storymaps.arcgis.com/allow creators to integrate maps and multimedia elements into their narratives, highlighting traditional territories or environmental issues.

# **Project work/Assignment:**

## Module 1: Foundations

Analysis Assignment: Analyze the portrayal of Indigenous people in a chosen mainstream media piece (past or present). Identify stereotypes and discuss the impact of such portrayals.

Workshop Participation: Actively participate in the respectful and culturally aware language workshop, demonstrating understanding of key terms and practices.

Guest Speaker Interview: Prepare a set of questions and conduct a short interview with a guest Indigenous leader or media professional, focusing on their experiences and perspectives.

# Module 2: Traditional Storytelling

Storytelling Project: Develop an original story using traditional storytelling techniques (e.g., animal characters, metaphors, symbolism). Consider incorporating elements from your own cultural background if applicable.

Workshop Participation: Actively participate in the storytelling workshop led by an Indigenous elder, demonstrating attentiveness and respect for traditional practices.

Cultural Analysis: Analyze a chosen traditional story for its cultural and social messages. Identify key themes and discuss their significance within the specific Indigenous culture.

# Module 3: Contemporary Indigenous Media

Digital Media Project: Create a short digital media piece (video, podcast episode) exploring a chosen Indigenous issue. Ensure the project adheres to ethical protocols and respectfully represents the chosen community.

Media Analysis Assignment: Analyze the representation of Indigenous peoples in a contemporary media format (film, documentary, social media campaign). Identify strengths and weaknesses in portrayal, and suggest improvements for promoting accurate and respectful representation.

Social Media Strategy: Develop a social media strategy to promote awareness and understanding of a specific Indigenous community. Choose a relevant platform and target audience, outlining key messages and engagement tactics.

# Module 4: Ethical Reporting

Reporting Plan Development: Develop a reporting plan for an Indigenous story idea, adhering to ethical protocols established in class discussions and readings.

Mock Interview: Participate in a role-playing activity, conducting a mock interview with an Indigenous person. Demonstrate effective communication skills and respect for informed consent.

Critique Assignment: Critically analyze a news article or media piece for its portrayal of Indigenous peoples. Identify any ethical breaches or stereotypical narratives, and suggest alternative approaches for future reporting.

# **Final Project:**

Develop a multimedia piece (video, documentary, podcast episode) exploring a chosen Indigenous topic. This project allows students to synthesize the knowledge and skills gained throughout the course. Emphasis will be placed on ethical storytelling practices, cultural sensitivity, and creating a compelling narrative that effectively communicates the chosen topic.

#### **Textbooks:**

- Indigenous Communication Today: Indigenous Voices in a Globalized Era (Edited by Duane B. Reed-Danahay) - Provides a broad overview of Indigenous media across various forms and regions.
- 2. Decolonizing Research in Indigenous Education (Edited by Linda Tuhiwai Smith) Explores critical frameworks for ethical research practices within Indigenous communities, valuable for journalism students.
- 3. Digital Storytelling: A Native American Technology (by Gregory Cajete) Examines the intersection of Indigenous storytelling traditions and digital technologies.
- **4.** Natives in the Digital Age: An Anthology of Indigenous Voices (Edited by Susan J. Bryant and Louise Michelle Fry) A collection of essays and reflections by Indigenous media makers on their experiences and aspirations.

#### **References:**

- 1. National Congress of American Indians (NCAI): https://www.ncai.org/ Provides resources on Indigenous issues, protocols for working with tribes, and statements on media portrayal.
- 2. Canadian Association of Journalists (CAJ): https://caj.ca/ Offers ethical guidelines for reporting on Indigenous communities, specifically relevant for Canadian students.
- 3. PBS MediaShift: Indigenous Coverage: https://www.pbs.org/show/first-peoples/ Features articles and resources on best practices for reporting on Indigenous issues.
- **4.** Indian Country Media Network (ICMN): https://www.nativemedianetwork.com/ A leading Indigenous news source, providing valuable insights into contemporary Indigenous perspectives.

#### Website:

- 1. Native American Journalists Association (NAJA): https://najanewsroom.com/ Offers resources and workshops specifically for journalists covering Indigenous communities.
- The Center for Native American and Indigenous Studies (CNAIS):
   https://www.aiis.ucsb.edu/ Provides an extensive online archive of resources on
   Indigenous cultures and issues.
- 3. National Museum of the American Indian: https://americanindian.si.edu/ Offers online exhibitions and educational resources related to Indigenous cultures and storytelling.

Topics relevant to "Skill Development": Film Analysis and Critical Thinking, 'Skill Development' through Parcipative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Topics relevant to "Skill Development": Film Language, Film grammar, Film Analysis, Critical Thinking.

U	
Catalogue	
prepared by	Dr. Archan Mitra
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3rd August 2024
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Investigative & Crime				
BAJ3021	journalism	L- T-P- C			
	Type of Course:	L- 1-1-C	2	0	2
	Discipline Elective				
Version No.	1.0	l			
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of Media Studies				
requisites					
Anti-requisites	NIL				
Course	This course provides insights into	making news	rep	orts	based on
Description	analysis, investigation and interpr	etation of da	ta in	npar	ting data
	management skills.				
	The course dwells upon using data a	s a source and	"inte	erpre	tation" of
	datasets using quantitative analysis	s and data vis	ualiz	ation	n tools. It
	also delves into the art of using dat	ta in basic nev	vs sto	ories	and beat
	reporting.				
	The course further provides input	uts in buildir	ng d	ata	sets into
	investigative news stories.				
Course	The objective of the course is to SKILL I	DEVELOPME	NT o	f stu	idents by
Objectives	using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING technology	niques			
Course	On successful completion of this course th	ne students sh	all b	e abl	e to:
Outcomes	CO1: Underline the importance, impacts an	d latest trends	of d	ata jo	ournalism
	[Knowledge]				
	CO2: Discuss how journalists may be col	llecting and u	sing	data	and the
	implications of these processes for the publ	ic.[Compreher	nsion	.]	
	CO3: Illustrate basic skills to find, coll	ect, extract, c	lean	and	l analyze
	data.[Application]				
	CO4: Analyse the emerging trends ch	anging scena	rio	towa	rds data
	journalism and visualization. [Analysis]				

		Analyse ologies[Ar	the ethica	l coi	ncerns	related	to	emerging	media	a and
Course content:										
Module 1	The E		Crime And		Lection PPT Disc			hics Of Cri		10 Hours

**Topics** Fairness and objectivity, sensationalism, and integrity, conflicts of interest, Interesting versus important, Balancing justice, justice to victim and the accused & No assumption of guilt or innocence.

Module 2	Understanding Law Enforcement Agencies	Lecture PPT Discussion	Understanding Law Enforcement Agencies	15 Hours
----------	--	------------------------	--	-------------

**Topics:** Data: Law enforcement machinery, Structure and hierarchy. Different entities: police, ATS, SBI, CID, SID, SRPF, Paramilitary forces, Rapid Action Force etc, Understanding the Police system: Introduction to IPC, Important sections of IPC, Terminology and jargon, procedures of registering a crime. Prisons and jails, Sensitive law and order situation, Agitations, congregations for various reasons, elections & Deployment of extra forces

		Lecture		15
Module 3	Crime Reporting	PPT	Reporting	15 Hours
		Discussion		liouis

**Topics:** Covering Crime, Types and definitions. Police Investigation techniques, From conventional to Modern techniques. Cognizable and non-cognizable offences, Basic principles of crime reporting, News values, New, unusual, interesting, significant and about people, Sources of Crime Reporting, Collecting and cross-checking information, Developing sources, verifying facts. Reporting agitations, riots, Possible risks and precautions.

		Lecture	Structure of	10
Module 4	8	PPT	judicial system in	
		Discussion	India	Hours

**Topics:** Structure of judicial system in India, Hierarchy, functions, and jurisdictions of each court, Rules for covering Criminal cases in the court. Accreditation of crime reporters by the courts. Ethics of covering the criminal court proceedings.

	Contemporary	Crime	Lecture	Crime	10
Module 5	Journalism		PPT .	Journalism	Hours
			Discussion		

**Topics:** Types of Contemporary crime journalism, Crime shows on TV, Emphasis on crime reporting in Newspapers and Its impact, Media influencing investigations and/or court proceedings? Trial by media.

## Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

After the course, Students were able to write news reports, investigative reports.

## **Project work/Assignment:**

- **1. Book/Article review:** At the end of each module a book reference or an article topic will be given to an individual or a group of students. They need to refer to the library resources and write a report on their understanding of the assigned article in the appropriate format. Presidency University Library Link.
- **2. Presentation:** There will be a group presentation, where the students will be given a topic. They will have to explain/demonstrate the work and discuss the applications for the same.

## 3. Project Assignment:

**Assignment 1:** Writing Reports on different topics

**Assignment 2:** Publishing Reports online.

# Reference(s): Text Book(s)

- 1. Investigative Journalism. (2021). United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 2. Crime, Media and Criminal Justice: Images, Realities and Policies (5th Edition), Surette, Ray, Cengage Publishing (2015).
- 3. Spark, D. (2012). Investigative Reporting: A Study in Technique. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 4. Aggarwal. Vir Bala, Essentials of practical journalism. (2006) Concept publishing Company, New Delhi.
- 5. Brunus, Lynette Sheridan, Understanding Journalism, (2002) Vistaar Publications. New Delhi.
- 6. Lawrence, Alders Lorenz and Jhon Vivan, News Reporting and Writing (2006) Pearson Education, New Delhi.

## **Reference Book(s):**

- 1. Bonegru, L., Chambers, L., and Grey, J., The Data Journalism Handbook. USA: O' Reily Press, 2012.
- 2. Craig, D., and L. Zion, Ethics for Digital Journalists: Emerging Best Practices, (1St ed.),
- 3. New York: Routledge, 2015.3. Mair John, Keeble, L.R., (eds.), Data Journalism, UK: Arima Publishing, 2014.

#### Video Lectures

- 1. Crime Reporting I: <a href="https://youtu.be/KgcKhi6n6y4">https://youtu.be/KgcKhi6n6y4</a>
- 2. Crime Reporting: https://youtu.be/6z31-7Qw4bw
- 3. Investigative Journalism I: <a href="https://youtu.be/YqiejZ7GPeI">https://youtu.be/YqiejZ7GPeI</a>
- 4. Reporting of crime: <a href="https://youtu.be/s\_aY871sW8Q">https://youtu.be/s\_aY871sW8Q</a>

## E-Books

- 1. Investigative journalism: <a href="https://bit.ly/3gwIBMW">https://bit.ly/3gwIBMW</a>
- 2. Crime Reporting Handbook: <a href="https://bit.ly/3gDtVeY">https://bit.ly/3gDtVeY</a>

## Web Resources

- 1. 45 best Crime blogs and Websites: <a href="https://bit.ly/3JfFzsQ">https://bit.ly/3JfFzsQ</a>
- 2. https://www.journaliststoolbox.org/2022/02/08/investigative\_backgrounding/

Catalogue prepared by	Ms Padmavathi S./ Rajesh Sisodia
Recommended by the Board	5th June 2024
of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	3rd August 2024
Academic Council	



# Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course	Course Title: Preparedness for	Interview					
Code: PPS3018	Type of Course: Practical Only O	Course	L- T- P- C	0	0	2	1
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre- requisites	Students are expected Students should have of				articipa	te and	learn.
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	concepts to be corp confidence, commu assist in employab acceptable corporat necessities of being corporate environm The pedagogy use	This course is designed to enable students to understand soft skills concepts to be corporate ready. The modules are set to improve self-confidence, communicate effectively and Prepare for the Interview to assist in employability. It helps the students to get a glimpse of the acceptable corporate readiness and equip them with the fundamental necessities of being able to confidently deal with the highly competitive corporate environment and helps in crafting different types of resumes. The pedagogy used will be group discussions, flipped classrooms, continuous feedback, role-play and mentoring.					
Course Objective	The objective of the cou "Preparing for Interv PARTICIPATIVE LEA	iew" and attain	SKILL DEV			-	
Course Out Comes	CO1: Develop CO2: Illustrate CO3: Apply sl	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:  CO1: Develop professional Resumes  CO2: Illustrate Resumes effectively  CO3: Apply skills and knowledge learnt for active and effective Group Discussions and Interview					
Course Content:							
Module 1	Resume Building	Classroom act	ivity			10 Ho	ours

	<b>Topics:</b> Video R		tructure, use of temp	lates, Do's and Don'ts, ATS methods, (	Cover Letter and				
	Activity: Real world scenarios								
Module	2	Group l	Discussion	Mock G D	9 Hours				
	affected parties.	Do & Dor	•	ent process, GD techniques like Keyword topics for GD, practice session and e					
Module	3	Persona	l Interview	Grooming checks + Evaluation + Mock Interview+ Role Play	9 Hours				
	desired	answers, l	*	nterview rounds, HR interviews, Interviews, Do's and Don'ts. pario	view questions and				
Module	4	Recap/R Session	evision/Feedback	Practice sessions	2 Hours				
	1. 7 2. Y 3. H	TED Talks You Tube Role Play Project wo ourse	Links activities	ntion the Type of Project/Assignmen	t proposed for this				
	The Top	resentation	d to Skill Developmo	ent: sion for <b>Skill Developmen</b> t through <b>P</b> I through assessment Component men	-				
Catalog prepare by			Faculty of L&D						
Recomn d by the of Studi	Board		BOS held or	n					
Date of Approval by the Academic Council Meeting held on Council									

# Semester -IV



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956
Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code: BAJ1003 Version No.	Course Title: Introduction to Human Rights and Gender Issues Type of Course: School Core	L- T-P-C		0	2	3		
Course Pre- requisites	Issues and Development, Critical Think in Social Justice and Advocacy, Commu	Basic Understanding of Social Sciences, Basic Understanding of Global Issues and Development, Critical Thinking and Analytical Skills, Interest in Social Justice and Advocacy, Communication Skills						
Anti- requisites	Nil							
Course Description	This course provides a comprehensive focusing on foundational concepts, legal issues. Students will explore the evolutional conventions, the role of globetween universal standards and culture	al framewor lution of h lobal institu	rks, a numa nutions	nd co n rigl	ntemp nts thr	orary		
Course Objective	To provide students with a foundational understanding of human rights, legal frameworks, and advocacy strategies while developing critical thinking through case studies addressing contemporary global challenges and issues.							
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course, the students shall be able to:  CO 1. To explain the evolution of human rights and the role of global institutions in addressing contemporary challenges. [Understand]							

	CO 2. To analyse the impact of policies and social interventions, such as						
	India's reservation policy, on promoting gender equity and social						
	justice. [ <b>Analy</b> :	justice. [Analyze]					
	CO 3. To evaluate	e legal rights, affirma	ative action poli	cies, and human			
	rights framewo	orks to evaluate enfor	cement and effe	ectiveness in real-			
	world scenario	s. [Evaluate]					
	CO 4. To apply st	rategies for promoting	environmental :	rights, addressing			
	climate change	e displacement, and e	enhancing the ro	ole of NGOs and			
	global agreeme	ents in achieving ecolo	gical justice. [ <b>A</b> p	oply]			
Course							
Content:							
Module 1	Foundations of Human Rights	Interactive Lectures/Case- Based Learning/Flipped Classroom/Project- Based Learning/Q&A/Si mulations and Digital Tools/Debates and Role Play/Flipped Class Rooms	15 Hours	Level 2			
Topic: Evolut	ion of Human Right	s: Philosophical and H	Iistorical Develo <sub>l</sub>	pment., Overview			
of Internation	nal Human Rights	Conventions: UN De	eclaration of Hu	ıman Rights, UN			
Charter ICCPR, ICESCR., Global Institutions for Human Rights: Role of the UN, regional							
bodies, and N	GOs., Basic human	rights: Human rights	of victims of crii	me			
	Gender Issues	Interactive					

Lectures/Case-

Learning/Flipped

Based

15 Hours

Level 4

Gender Issues

Representation

and

Media

Module 2

Based Learning/Q&A/Si mulations and Digital Tools/Debates and		Classroom/Project-
mulations and Digital Tools/Debates and		Based
Digital Tools/Debates and		Learning/Q&A/Si
Tools/Debates and		mulations and
		Digital
		Tools/Debates and
Kole Play/Flipped		Role Play/Flipped
Class Rooms		Class Rooms
Topic: Representation of Genders in Media, Gender identity built through media,	Topic: Representation of Gend	ders in Media, Gender identity built through media,

stereotypes, consequences of stereotypes, Challenging stereotypes,

		Interactive		
		Lectures/Case-		
		Based		
		Learning/Flipped		
	Lagal	Classroom/Project-		
	Legal Frameworks for	Based	15 Hours	Level 5
		Learning/Q&A/Si	13 Hours	Level 5
'	Human Rights	mulations and		
		Digital		
		Tools/Debates and		
		Role Play/Flipped		
		Class Rooms		

**Topic:** Legal Rights for Individuals with Disabilities: Successes and Gaps in Enforcement. Affirmative Action Policies: Balancing equality and equity. Human Rights Violations: Types, Responses, and Prevention Mechanisms.

		Interactive		
	Human Dights	Lectures/Case-		
Module 4	Human Rights	Based	15 Hours	Level 3
1710ddie 1	Environmental	Learning/Flipped	15 110415	Level 5
	Advocacy	Classroom/Project-		
	Advocacy	Based		

	Learning/Q&A/Si	
	mulations and	
	Digital	
	Tools/Debates and	
	Role Play/Flipped	
	Class Rooms	

**Topic:** Environmental Rights as Human Rights: Clean air, water, and sustainable ecosystems.; Climate Change and Displacement: The impact on vulnerable communities.; Global Environmental Agreements: The Paris Agreement, SDGs, and ecological justice. Role of NGOs and Activists in Environmental Justice: Strategies and success stories.

## **Experiential Learning**

## **Case Study Presentation:**

- 1. "Global Human Rights Advocacy in Action": **Activity:** Assign students to research and present a case study on a global human rights success story (e.g., Malala Yousafzai's advocacy for education or the fight against apartheid in South Africa). **Objective:** Enhance understanding of advocacy strategies and inspire creative solutions to human rights challenges.
- 2. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948): Its global impact and challenges in implementation.
- 3. The Rohingya Refugee Crisis: Analysing the role of international agencies and human right laws
- 4. India's Reservation Policy: Assessing its impact on marginalized communities.
- 5. UN Convention on the Rights of the Child (CRC): Practical successes and limitations.
- 6. The Bhopal Gas Tragedy (1984): Environmental disaster and human rights accountability.
- 7. Indigenous Land Rights in the Amazon: Advocacy for protecting indigenous populations.
- 8. The Flint Water Crisis (USA): Right to clean water and state accountability.

## **Project work/Assignment:**

- 1. **Community Interviews**: Perspectives on Human Rights: **Activity**: Students conduct interviews with individuals from diverse backgrounds (e.g., activists, community leaders, or marginalized groups) to gather perspectives on human rights challenges and solutions. **Objective**: Encourage students to engage with real-world experiences and develop a deeper understanding of how human rights issues impact individuals and communities.
- 2. Campaign Design Challenge: "Advocating for Change": Activity: Students design a social awareness campaign (e.g., posters, videos, or social media) on a human rights theme like climate justice, disability rights, or gender equality. The objective is to foster creativity, teamwork, and strategic thinking while raising awareness about critical issues.
- 3. Field Visit to NGOs or Community Organizations: Activity: Organize a visit to a local NGO or organization working on human rights issues, such as women's shelters, refugee support centers, or environmental advocacy groups. Objective: Provide students with firsthand experience of ground-level human rights work and encourage empathy and engagement.

#### **Textbooks:**

- 1. "Media and Gender Equality", Mark Bonner, ED-Tech Press.
- 2. "Human Rights, Dr. A.N.Sen, Sri Sai Law Publications.
- 3. "Environmental Law Dimensions of Human Rights. Ben Boer, Oxford University Press.

#### **References Book(s):**

- 1. Motilal, S., & Nanda, B. (Year). Human rights: Concepts and issues.
- **2.** Kristof, N. D., & WuDunn, S. (2009). Half the sky: Turning oppression into opportunity for women worldwide. Alfred A. Knopf.
- 3. Knop, K. (Ed.). (Year). Gender and human rights in a global perspective.
- **4.** González-López, G., & Messner, M. A. (Eds.). (Year). Theories of gender: Intersectionality and beyond.
- 4. Boyd, D. R. (Year). The right to a healthy environment: Revitalizing human rights in times of crisis.

## Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

#### **Video Lectures**

- 1. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uFzjRCfAA4Y&utm">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uFzjRCfAA4Y&utm</a>
- 2. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DUPy49QdelI&utm">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DUPy49QdelI&utm</a>
- 3. <a href="https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm">https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm</a>
- 4. https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm\_
- 5. <a href="https://www.coursera.org/learn/gender-equality?utm">https://www.coursera.org/learn/gender-equality?utm</a>

#### **Select Seminal Articles:**

- 1. "The International Bill of Human Rights" by John P. Humphrey, International Journal of Human Rights (1998)
- 2. Human Rights and Cultural Relativism: The Need for a New Approach" by Jack Donnelly, International Human Rights Journal (1984)
- 3. "A Vindication of the Rights of Woman" by Mary Wollstonecraft (1792),
- **4.** "The Second Sex" by Simone de Beauvoir (1949)
- 5. "Gender and Human Rights" by Rebecca Cook, International Journal of Human Rights (1994)
- **6.** "Intersectionality and Identity Politics: Learning from Violence Against Women of Color" by Kimberlé Crenshaw, Stanford Law Review (1991)
- 7. Fordham Environmental Law Review (2012)
- **8.** "Environmental Rights as Human Rights: An Assessment" by Dinah Shelton, Human Rights and the Environment (2010)
- 9. "Environmental Rights in India: Ensuring Sustainable Development" by S. Muralidhar, Journal of Indian Law Institute (1999)
- **10.** "Environmental Protection and Human Rights in India: A Critical Analysis" by Shyam Divan, *Indian Journal of Environmental Law* (2010)

#### Video Lectures

- 1. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uFzjRCfAA4Y&utm\_">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uFzjRCfAA4Y&utm\_</a>
- 2. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DUPy49QdelI&utm">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DUPy49QdelI&utm</a>
- 3. <a href="https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm">https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm</a>
- 4. https://www.ohchr.org/en/women/right-better-world?utm\_

5. <a href="https://www.coursera.org/learn/gender-equality?utm\_source="https://www.coursera.org/lea

#### E-Books

- 1. <a href="https://www.humanrightscareers.com/magazine/human-rights-study-books-you-can-download-for-free/?utm">https://www.humanrightscareers.com/magazine/human-rights-study-books-you-can-download-for-free/?utm</a>
- 2. <a href="https://www.ohchr.org/sites/default/files/Documents/Publications/Born\_F">https://www.ohchr.org/sites/default/files/Documents/Publications/Born\_F</a> ree\_and\_Equal\_WEB.pdf?utm\_

#### Web Resources

- 1. <a href="https://www.ohchr.org/">https://www.ohchr.org/</a>
- 2. <a href="https://www.unwomen.org/">https://www.unwomen.org/</a>

**Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills**": Introduction to Human Rights and Gender Issues is integrated with the development of **Entrepreneurial Skills** using **Experiential Learning Techniques**. This is achieved through the assessment components outlined in the course handout, fostering practical understanding and skill application.

Catalogue	
prepared by	Dr. Prathibha. V & Mr. Sarath A Pradeep
Recommen	09/01/2025
ded by the	
Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the	
Academic	
Council	



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Course Code:	Course Title: Ethics in Media and the					
BAJ 3001	Legal Framework	L-T- P- C	2	0	0	2
	Type of Course: School Core					
Version No.	1.0	1				
Course Pre-	The students must possess basic idea about	Media Ethi	cs			
requisites						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course provides a comprehensive un	derstanding	of	the	Indi	an
Description	Constitution, media laws, and ethical	practices	ess	enti	al :	for
	responsible journalism. Students will explo	ore the four	dati	ons	of t	the
	Constitution, the role of press in democr	acy, and ke	ey a	rticl	es 1	ike
	Article 19 (Freedom of Speech and Expressi	on). The cou	rse	also	delv	ves
	into legal frameworks, including press laws	s, sedition, c	ensc	rshi	p, a	nd
	laws related to obscenity, privacy, and intel	llectual prop	erty			
Course	On successful completion of the course the	e students s	hall	be a	ble	to:
Outcomes	COI: To describe the constitution of Ind	ia and Role	of	Pres	ss ir	ı a
	democracy [Understand]					
	CO2: To distinguish the constitutional pro	visions relat	ed t	o Fr	eedo	om
	of Speech and Expression in India and the	correspond	ing	Arti	cles	in
	the Constitution. [Understand]					
	CO3: To examine the principles and	provisions	of	law	s a	nd
	emphasizing their implications for media p	rofessionals	. [A	naly	ze]	
	CO4: To evaluate the self-regulation practic	ces by media	org	ganiz	zatio	ons
	to address ethical challenges [Evaluate]					

<b>Course Content:</b>				
Module 1	Introduction to Indian Constitution & Role of Press	Lecture PPT Discussion	05 Hours	Level - 2

**Topics:** Introduction to Indian Constitution –Preamble, Salient features, Fundamental Rights. Directive Principles of state policy, Freedom of Speech and Expression: Scope and Importance of article 19 A & B – Social Responsibility and Press. Press as the Fourth Estate, Code of Conduct for Journalists. Press Council Guidelines, Confidentiality of Sources. Editorial Content & Integrity, Trends in Commercialization: Paid News, Advertorials, Private Treaties, Case Studies (National and International).

		Lecture		Level - 2
Module 2		PPT	08 Hours	
Wiodule 2	Freedom of Press	Discussion		

**Topics:** Constitutional Provisions of Freedom of Speech and Expression, Restrictions on Freedom of Speech and Expression, Law on Sedition, Morality, Obscenity and Censorship.

Module 3	Media Laws	Lecture / Group	10 Hours	Level- 4
		Discussion		

**Topics:** Media laws: history of press laws in India; Contempt of Courts Act 1971; civil and criminal law of defamation; relevant provisions of Indian Penal Code with reference to sedition, crime against women and children; laws dealing with obscenity; Official Secrets Act, 1923. Right to information; Press and Registration of Books Act, 1867. Right to Privacy, Intellectual Property Rights (Copyright). Indecent Representation of Women Act. Working Journalists and Other Newspaper Employees (Conditions of Service & Miscellaneous Provisions) Act, 1955; Cinematograph Act, 1953; Prasar Bharati Act, Cable Television Regulation Act, 1995.

	Media Regulation	Lecture /		Level- 5
Module 4	& Ethics	Group	07 Hours	
		Discussion		

**Topics:** Regulatory Bodies for Print, Broadcast, Films (PCI, NBA, BCCC, Censor Board) Framework of Broadcast Regulation in India. Content Regulation on Television. Media's Ethical problems including privacy, right to reply, communal writing and sensational or yellow journalism; freebies, bias, coloured reports. Ethical issues related with ownership of media; role of press and/or media councils and press ombudsmen in the world.

# Targeted Applications and Tools used: NA

## Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

5. A continuous assessment would include class assignments such as short written assignments, on-the-spot class tests, presentations on given topics, group discussions, quizzes, etc. Throughout the semester each student will have to complete at least three assignments.

#### Text Book

- 3. Indian Polity. 7th Edition. M Laxmikanth. © 2023
- 4. Handbook of Journalism and Mass Communication. By Vir Bala Aggarwal, V. S. Gupta.

#### eBooks

- 1. MJM-025B2E.xps
- 2. Lexology Panoramic Media and Entertainment Law Edition 5 India.pdf
- 3. IJCRT2307538.pdf
- 4. CHAPTER 1
- 5. MJM-025B1E.xps
- 6. <u>Microsoft Word A Critical Analysis Media Trials and Laws Impacts on Judiciary</u> and Society in India

#### **Video Lectures**

- 1. Freedom of Speech and Expression | Article 19 of Indian Constitution | UPSC Prelims & Mains 2022-23
- 2. Key Issues & Terms: Disqualification of MPs And Defamation
- 3. Making of the Indian Constitution | Republic Day | Polity | UPSC GS

- 4. <u>Preamble of Indian Constitution | What is Preamble? | Indian Polity for UPSC CSE 2023</u>
- 5. What is the Official Secrets Act, is it relevant today?
- 6. What is Yellow Journalism? Why Supreme Court refused to grant bail to journalist Vishawanatha Shetty

# Web Resource / Articles

- 5. <u>The Media Trial of Siddiqui Kappan and the Ethical Implication for Journalism in</u> India: Journal of Media Ethics: Vol 38, No 4 Get Access
- 6. <u>Media Trials and the State of Journalism in India: Ethical and Legal Implications:</u>
  <u>Journal of Media Ethics: Vol 38, No 4 Get Access</u>

# Topics relevant to the development of 'Media Laws:

Encouraging students to understand the concept of theories and to analyse their relevance within society.

Catalogue	Dr Ashish Sharma / Ms Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Recommended	09/01/2025
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



residency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

BAJ2040  Development Journalism Type of Course: Program Core  Version No.  2.0  Course Pre- Basic Communication Skills, Social Sciences Background, Interest in Social Issues  Anti-requisites -Nil-  Course This course introduces students to development journalism, focusing on reporting issues related to social, economic, and environmental development. Students will learn to cover topics such as poverty, health, education, gender equality, and
Type of Course: Program Core  Version No.  2.0  Course Pre-Basic Communication Skills, Social Sciences Background, Interest in Social Issues  Anti-requisites -Nil-  Course This course introduces students to development journalism, focusing on reporting issues related to social, economic, and environmental development. Students will learn to cover topics such as poverty, health, education, gender equality, and
Program Core  Version No.  2.0  Course Pre- Basic Communication Skills, Social Sciences Background, Interest in Social Issues  Anti-requisites -Nil-  Course This course introduces students to development journalism, focusing on reporting issues related to social, economic, and environmental development. Students will learn to cover topics such as poverty, health, education, gender equality, and
Version No.  Course Pre- Basic Communication Skills, Social Sciences Background, Interest in requisites  Anti-requisites -Nil-  Course This course introduces students to development journalism, focusing on reporting issues related to social, economic, and environmental development. Students will learn to cover topics such as poverty, health, education, gender equality, and
Course Pre-Basic Communication Skills, Social Sciences Background, Interest in Social Issues  Anti-requisites -Nil-  Course This course introduces students to development journalism, focusing on reporting issues related to social, economic, and environmental development. Students will learn to cover topics such as poverty, health, education, gender equality, and
requisites  Anti-requisites  -Nil-  Course  This course introduces students to development journalism, focusing on reporting issues related to social, economic, and environmental development. Students will learn to cover topics such as poverty, health, education, gender equality, and
Anti-requisites  Course This course introduces students to development journalism, focusing on reporting issues related to social, economic, and environmental development. Students will learn to cover topics such as poverty, health, education, gender equality, and
Course This course introduces students to development journalism, focusing on reporting issues related to social, economic, and environmental development. Students will learn to cover topics such as poverty, health, education, gender equality, and
focusing on reporting issues related to social, economic, and environmental development. Students will learn to cover topics such as poverty, health, education, gender equality, and
environmental development. Students will learn to cover topics such as poverty, health, education, gender equality, and
such as poverty, health, education, gender equality, and
sustainability, emphasizing ethical and responsible reporting. The
course equips students with investigative reporting, advocacy
journalism, and participatory communication skills. Through case
studies and practical assignments, students will develop the ability
to produce impactful stories that promote social change and public
awareness. By the end, students will be prepared for careers in
development journalism, advocating for positive societal impact.
Course Objective The objective of the course is To Develop students' skills by using
participative learning techniques.
Course Outcomes On successful completion of the course, the students shall be able
to:
CO1: To define the key concepts of development journalism and
explain its scope and role in societal development. (Remember)

CO2: To analyze the evolution of development journalism in India, focusing on its historical context and impact on contemporary issues. (Analyze)

CO3: To evaluate the ethical considerations and journalistic techniques used in reporting on social issues, such as poverty, education, and health. (Evaluate)

CO4: To Create a multimedia story on a development issue, incorporating digital tools and citizen journalism techniques to engage marginalized communities. (Create)

## **Course Content:**

	Introduction			
	to	Lecture		
Module 1	Developme	Discussion	10 Hours	Level 1
	nt			
	Journalism			

**Topics:** Introduction: Definition and scope, Key concepts: Development, journalism, and their intersection, Role of media in development. Historical Context and Evolution: Development journalism in the global context Evolution in India: From Independence to contemporary issues; Key Principles of Development Journalism: Objectivity, fairness, and impact, Participatory and community-focused journalism

Module 2  Reporting and and discussio n  Lecture and 12 Hours L	Level 4
---	---------

**Topics:** Social Issues in Development Journalism: Education, poverty, health, gender equality, and human rights, Coverage of marginalized communities: Dalits, tribal populations, and women; Journalistic Techniques for Reporting on Social Issues: Investigative reporting and fact-checking, Ethical considerations in reporting sensitive social issues

**Topics:** Models of Development - Western-Liberal, Welfare, Gandhian, Panchayat, Sustainable development; Theories of development: Modernization theory, Dependency theory, Participatory communication theory.

Module 4	New Media and Technology in Developme nt Journalism	Samples, case studies, discussio ns, experient ial learning	11 Hours	Level 6
----------	---	---	----------	---------

**Topics**: Digital Transformation in Development Journalism: social media, blogs, and online news platforms in reporting development issues, The role of technology in amplifying voices from marginalized communities; Citizen Journalism and Participatory Reporting: Empowering communities to report on their development, Ethical and legal challenges in citizen journalism, Multimedia Storytelling for Development: Incorporating video, podcasts, and infographics to enhance storytelling

# **Targeted Application and Tools used**

- 1. Digital Platforms and Applications such as Mobile Applications and social media,
- 2. Participatory Tools such as Community engagements, Focus Group Discussions

## **Case Studies:**

- 1. The Role of Media in the Green Revolution in India
- 2. Coverage of India's Swachh Bharat Abhiyan (Clean India Mission) (How media has portrayed the sanitation campaign and its impact on rural areas.)
- 3. The Role of Social Media in the 2019 Kerala Floods (How social media platforms were used for relief efforts, raising awareness, and documenting the crisis.)

# **Project work/Assignment:**

- 1. Surveying to identify communication needs in a rural community.
- 2. Designing a community radio program script.
- 3. Planning and executing a small-scale participatory communication activity.

#### Text Book

- 1. Media, Communication and Development, Linje Mnyozo, Sage Publications
- 2. Rural Journalism, Dr. S.K. Mittal, Global Vision Publishing House
- 3. Social Transformation in "Rural India", Ritesh Chatterjee,

#### References

- 1. Chauhan, S. S. (2019). Development Communication in India: Prospect and Trends. International Journal of Research and Analytical Reviews, 6(1), 810-815.McGraw Hill
- 2. Thussu, D. K. (2010). Development Journalism: A Handbook for Journalists in Developing Countries. Sage Publications
- 3. Virdi, R. K. K. (2005). Development Journalism: The Indian Experience. Sage Publications.
- 4. Schramm, W. (2003). The Role of Media in Development. Longman.
- 5. Paletz, D. L., & Dutton, W. H. (2004). Journalism and Development in Africa. Blackwell Publishing.
- 6. Suresh, K. M. (2010). Development Communication and Journalism. Kanishka Publishers.
- 7. S. R., Shantha & Nair, M. R. T. (2008). Development Journalism in India. Gyan Publishing House.
- 8. Tufte, T., Hemer, O., & Stare, P. (2015). Communication for Development: Theory and Practice for Empowerment and Social Justice. SAGE Publications.
- 9. Seitz, M. D. (2017). Development Journalism and the Future of the News. CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform.

## Web links

1. Communication for Development (C4D) - UNICEFhttps://agora.unicef.org/course/info.php?id=11146 2. The Communication Initiative Networkhttps://sdg-communicator.org/devcom/

3. Communication for Development - Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)https://www.unicef.org/media/47781/file/UNICEF\_2017\_Report\_on\_Communic ation\_for\_Development\_C4D.pdf

4. C4D Networkhttps://www.unicef.org/media/47781/file/UNICEF\_2017\_Report\_on\_Communic

ation\_for\_Development\_C4D.pdf

5. Development Communication – Wikipediahttps://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Development\_communication

6. <a href="https://communication.iresearchnet.com/development-communication/development-journalism/?utm\_https://oxfordre.com/communication/display/10.1093/acrefore/9780190228613.001.0001/acrefore-9780190228613-e-799?utm</a>

#### **Video Lectures**

- https://journalism.university/fundamentals-of-development-andcommunication/development-communication-definitions-philosophy-keyfeatures/
- 2. <a href="https://www.cccomdev.org/in-the-spotlight/lecture-on-participatory-development-communication-by-guy-bessette/">https://www.cccomdev.org/in-the-spotlight/lecture-on-participatory-development-communication-by-guy-bessette/</a>
- 3. https://agora.unicef.org/course/info.php?id=11146
- 4. <a href="https://www.udemy.com/course/contemporary-development-communication/">https://www.udemy.com/course/contemporary-development-communication/</a>
- 5. https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/57205/3/Unit-6.pdf
- 6. https://youtu.be/tK1ZFVfw\_to
- 7. <a href="https://coveringmigration.com/learning\_pages/what-is-development-journalism/?utm">https://coveringmigration.com/learning\_pages/what-is-development-journalism/?utm</a>
- 8. <a href="https://coveringmigration.com/learning\_pages/what-is-development-journalism/?utm\_">https://coveringmigration.com/learning\_pages/what-is-development-journalism/?utm\_</a>
- 9. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tK1ZFVfw\_to&utm\_">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tK1ZFVfw\_to&utm\_</a>

E-Books

- 1. <a href="https://books.google.com/books/about/The\_Handbook\_of\_Development\_Com">https://books.google.com/books/about/The\_Handbook\_of\_Development\_Com</a> municatio.html?id=wzCpAgAAQBAJ
- 2. <a href="https://www.academia.edu/1007359/Development\_Journalism?utm">https://www.academia.edu/1007359/Development\_Journalism?utm</a>
- 3. <a href="https://coveringmigration.com/learning\_pages/what-is-development-journalism/?utm">https://coveringmigration.com/learning\_pages/what-is-development-journalism/?utm</a>
- 4. <a href="https://oxfordre.com/communication/display/10.1093/acrefore/9780190228613">https://oxfordre.com/communication/display/10.1093/acrefore/9780190228613</a>
   .001.0001/acrefore-9780190228613-e-799?utm\_
- 5. <a href="https://jsd-africa.com/Jsda/Vol18No5-">https://jsd-africa.com/Jsda/Vol18No5-</a>
  <a href="https://jsd-africa.com/Jsda/Vol18No5-">Winter2016/PDF/Development%20Journalism%20as%20an%20%20Agent\_Mekonen%20Zikargae%20Galley.pdf?utm\_</a>

## Select case studies/ seminal articles

- 1. "Communication for Development: A Glimpse at UNDP's Practice" by United Nations Development Programme (2009)
- 2. "Development Journalism: A New Approach to Journalism" by S. S. K. Reddy
- 3. "Communication for Development: Theory and Practice for Empowerment and Social Justice" by Jan Servaes (2008)
- 4. "The Role of Journalism in Promoting Development" by Robert K. Merton
- 5. "The Development Journalism Model: A Review" by Wilbur Schramm
- 6. "The Role of Media in Development: A Case Study of India" by N. S. Ramaswamy
- 7. "Development Communication Sourcebook: Broadening the Boundaries of Communication" by Paolo Mefalopulos (2008)
- 8. "Communication for Development and Social Change: Three Development Paradigms" by Jan Servaes (2008)
- 9. "Participatory Communication for Social Change" by Jan Servaes and Shirley A. White (1996)

**Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT**": Skill development in the context of development Journalism focuses on empowering individuals with communication, technical, and interpersonal skills to effectively participate in societal development, enhance employability, and contribute to community progress through informed decision-making and advocacy.

Catalogue	Dr. Prathibha. Vinod / Ms. Padmavathi. S
prepared by	
Recommended	09/01/2025
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by the	
Academic	
Council	



Course Code:	Course Title: Digital Advertising and					
BAJ3040	Marketing	L- T-P- C	2	0	2	3
	Type of Course: Program Core					
Version No.	1					
Course Pre- requisites	Basic Understanding of Marketing Principles, Familiarity with Social Media Platforms, Familiarity with Content Creation and Copywriting, Analytical and Problem-Solving Skills, Creativity and Innovation					
Anti-requisites	Nil					
Course Description	This course aims to give a broad grasp of digital advertising and marketing. Students in this program will investigate the evolution of marketing methods from conventional to digital, emphasizing the creation of successful strategies, creative execution, media planning, and the use of updated technology in digital campaigns. The course aims to provide students with the skills they need to build and analyze successful advertising and marketing strategies across digital platforms.					
	To provide a foundational understanding of			-		
Course Objective	significance of advertising and marketing, especially in the digital era.  Students will learn the essentials of advertising and marketing mix, and how they influence business success.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course, the students shall be able to:  CO 1. To analyze the evolution and significance of digital advertising and its impact on modern marketing strategies. [Analyze]  CO 2. To apply the effectiveness of various advertising and support media types, including sponsorships, events, and PR, in achieving marketing objectives. [Apply]]					

Course	content, real [Apply]] CO 4, To create ad creat	oly digital marketing and SE ach target audiences, and definite integrated digital marketing crives using media planning, desing techniques. [Create]	rive measural	ble results.
Content:				
Module 1	Introduction to Advertising and Marketing	Interactive Lectures/Case- Based Learning/Flipped Classroom/Project-Based Learning/Q&A	15 Hours	Level 4

**Topic:** History of Advertising and Marketing: Evolution from Traditional to Digital., Scope of Digital Advertising: Role in modern business and mobile/internet marketing., Marketing Mix: The 4 Ps and integration with digital strategies.

Module 2	Media and Strategy in Advertising	Interactive Lectures/Case- Based Learning/Flipped Classroom/Project-Based Learning/Q&A/Simulations and Digital Tools/Flipped Class Rooms	15 Hours	Level 3
----------	---	---	----------	---------

**Topic:** Advertising Types: Various advertising types and their functions., Support Media: Role of sponsorships, events, and PR in advertising., Media Planning and Buying: Setting objectives, targeting the audience, selecting media channels, and understanding the buying process., Creative Execution: Strategies for digital advertising, including effective headlines, visuals, copywriting, and calls-to-action.

	Sales and Marketing	Interactive Lectures/Case-	15 Hours Lev	Level 3
Module 3		Based Learning/Flipped		
		Classroom/Project-Based		Level 3
	Strategies	Learning/Q&A/Simulations		

	and Digital Tools/Action	
	Learning	

**Topic:** Sales Promotions and Direct Marketing: Types of sales promotions: Discounts, offers, contests, loyalty programs., Direct marketing: Email marketing, SMS campaigns, telemarketing, and personalized offers., Integration of sales promotions in digital campaigns., Personal Selling in the Digital Age: Role Tools and Techniques., Digital Marketing and SEO: Website optimization, paid search, content marketing.

		Interactive Lectures/Case-		
Module 4	Advanced Digital Advertising Techniques and Trends	Based Learning/Flipped Classroom/Project-Based Learning/Q&A/Simulations and Digital Tools /Action Learning / Collaborative Leaning /Flipped Class Rooms	15 Hours	Level 6

**Topic:** Social Media Advertising: Key platforms, ad formats, targeting, and budgeting., Content Marketing: Strategies for content creation and distribution., Measuring Effectiveness: KPIs and tools like Google Analytics and A/B testing., Design Thinking: Empathy, ideation, and prototyping in ads., Emerging Trends: Key trends in digital advertising.

# **Experiential Learning**

## **Case Study Presentation:**

- 1. Swiggy's "Swiggy Super" Campaign
- **2.** Amul's Social Media Campaign
- 3. Tata Tea's "Jaago Re" Campaign
- **4.** Zomato's "Foodie" Campaign

# **Project work/Assignment:**

1. Designing a Social Media Marketing Campaign for a Local Business: Apply digital marketing strategies to create a social media campaign for a local business using platforms like Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter.

2. Creating a Digital Advertising Strategy for an Upcoming Product Launch: To develop a digital advertising strategy for the launch of a new product or service using various online platforms.

#### **Reference Materials:**

#### **Textbooks:**

- 1. Advertising", Frank Jefkins, Daniel Yadin. Pearson
- 2. "Marketing: Cases from India" by Rajendra Nargundkar
- **3.** "Digital Marketing: Strategy, Implementation and Practice" by Puneet Singh Bhatia
- **4.** Godin, **S.** (2003). Purple cow: Transform your business by being remarkable. Penguin Group.

## References Book(s):

- 1. "Digital Advertising: Theory and Research" by Shelly Rodgers and Esther Thorson
- 2. "Contemporary Advertising" by William F. Arens, Michael F. Weigold, and Christian Arens
- 3. "Purple Cow: Transform Your Business by Being Remarkable"
- 4. "This Is Marketing: You Can't Be Seen Until You Learn to See"
- 5. "Digital Marketing: Strategy, Implementation, and Practice" by Vandana Ahuja

#### Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

#### **Video Lectures**

- 1. <a href="https://grow.google/certificates/digital-marketing-ecommerce/?utm\_">https://grow.google/certificates/digital-marketing-ecommerce/?utm\_</a>
- 2. <a href="https://pll.harvard.edu/subject/branding?utm">https://pll.harvard.edu/subject/branding?utm</a>
- 3. <a href="https://www.nexford.edu/certificates/digital-marketing?utm\_">https://www.nexford.edu/certificates/digital-marketing?utm\_</a>
- 4. https://www.coursera.org/courses?query=branding&utm\_

# **Select Seminal Articles:**

- 1. "Positioning: The Battle for Your Mind" by Al Ries and Jack Trout (1981)
- **2.** "Building Strong Brands" by David A. Aaker (1996)
- **3.** "Conceptualizing, Measuring, and Managing Customer-Based Brand Equity" by Kevin Lane Keller (1993)

- **4.** "The Long and Short of It: Balancing Short and Long-Term Marketing Strategies" by Les Binet and Peter Field (2013)
- **5.** "Does Traditional Advertising Theory Apply to the Digital World?" by Francis J. Mulhern (2015)
- **6.** "How Has the Digital Environment Affected Advertising Creativity?" by Petra Goor, Gayle Kerr, and Hyun Seung Jin (2022)
- 7. "Artificial Intelligence in Digital Marketing: Insights from a Systematic Review" by Various Authors (2023)
- **8.** <a href="https://www.wsj.com/business/media/advertisers-keep-avoiding-news-sites-and-publishers-have-had-enough-of-it-e9e4ab83?utm\_">https://www.wsj.com/business/media/advertisers-keep-avoiding-news-sites-and-publishers-have-had-enough-of-it-e9e4ab83?utm\_</a>
- 9. <a href="https://www.dmnews.com/top-10-digital-marketing-trends-for-2025/?utm">https://www.dmnews.com/top-10-digital-marketing-trends-for-2025/?utm</a>

#### E-Books

- 1. <a href="https://blog.hubspot.com/marketing/why-digital-marketing-ebook?utm">https://blog.hubspot.com/marketing/why-digital-marketing-ebook?utm</a>
- 2. <a href="https://blog.hubspot.com/marketing/why-digital-marketing-ebook?utm">https://blog.hubspot.com/marketing/why-digital-marketing-ebook?utm</a>

#### Web Resources

- 1.https://grow.google/certificates/digital-marketing-ecommerce/?utm\_
- 2.https://pll.harvard.edu/subject/branding?utm\_
- 3.https://www.nexford.edu/certificates/digital-marketing?utm\_
- 4.https://www.coursera.org/courses?query=branding&utm\_

### Video Lectures

- 1. "Introduction to Digital Advertising" Coursera
- 2. "Digital Marketing & Advertising Masterclass 87+ Lectures" Udemy
- 3. "Branding: The Creative Journey Specialization" Coursera
- 4. "Digital Advertising" Udacity
- 5. "What Is Digital Marketing? | Introduction To Digital Marketing" YouTube
- 6. "The Digital Advertising Masterclass 2025" Udemy

## **Recommended Reading**

1. The Future of Advertising and How to Adapt" by Harvard Business Review

- **2.** Digital Marketing Transformation in Emerging Markets" by McKinsey
- 3. How Brands Build Trust Online" by MIT Sloan Management Review
- **4.** AI in Advertising: The New Frontier" by Forbes
- 5. Global Digital Advertising Trends" by eMarketer
- 6. State of Social Media Marketing in India" by Social Samosa
- 7. The Power of Purpose in Branding" by Edelman
- 8. Consumer Behavior in a Digital Age" by Nielsen
- 9. Google Consumer Barometer" by Think with Google

**Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT**": Skill development in digital advertising and digital marketing includes topics like SEO, social media marketing, content creation, digital analytics, email campaigns, influencer marketing, branding, digital strategy, programmatic advertising, and ethical considerations.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Prathibha. V / Dr Ashish Sharma
Recommended by the Board of Studies on	09/01/2025
Date of Approval by the Academic Council	

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Data Journalism &							
BAJ3041	Data Visualization	L- T-P- C	2	0	0	2		
	Type of Course: Discipline Elective							
Version No.	1.0							
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of MS Office and Computer Application							
requisites								
Anti-requisites	NIL							
Course	This course provides insights into ma	aking news	repo	rts b	ased	on		
Description	analysis, investigation and interpretation of data imparting data							
	management skills. The course dwells upon using data as a source and							
	"interpretation" of datasets using quantitative analysis and data							
	visualization tools. It also delves into the art of using data in basic							
	news stories and beat reporting. The course further provides inputs in							
	building data sets into investigative news stories.							
<b>Course Objectives</b>	The objective of the course is to SKILL DEVELOPMENT of students							
	by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques							
<b>Course Outcomes</b>	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able							
	to:							
	CO1: To recognize the importance, impacts, and latest trends in data							
	journalism. [Understand]							
	CO2: To interpret how journalists collect and use data and the							
	implications of these processes for the public. [Apply]							
	CO3: To practice basic skills to find, collect, extract, clean, and analyze							
	data. [Apply]							
	CO4: To identify the emerging trends and ethical concerns related to							
	data journalism or emerging media and technologies. [Analyze]							

<b>Course Content:</b>				
Module 1	INTRODUCTION TO	Lecture PPT	06 Hours	Level 2
	DATA JOURNALISM	Discussion		Level 2

**Topics:** Data Journalism: Definition & Concepts. The importance of data in journalism. Data Literacy: - Why Data Journalism is important for a reporter. Skills required by a data journalist. Impacts of storytelling with data. Data journalism in the newsroom.

Module 2	FINDING	AND	Lecture	PPT	06 Hours	
	UNDERSTANDING		Discussion	111		Level 3
	DATA		21000351011			

**Topics:** Data: Concept and meaning, Sources of Data: primary and secondary source, Tools of data collection: questionnaire, schedule, interview, etc. Advanced use of Google Search. International data portals. Data Scrapping: Types of Data Scraping, finding data, How to extract data? Scraping data from websites and extracting data. Data integrity: questions to ask your data. Data cleaning: cleaning messy data with Open-Refine. Case Study: Twitter (X)

Module 3	INTERPRETING	Lecture	PPT	06 Hours	т 10
	DATA	Discussion			Level 3

**Topics:** Introduction to Excel: Cleaning data, Correcting bad formatting; taking care of misspellings, Invalid values and duplicates. Spreadsheet: Introduction to Spreadsheet, Advantages & Disadvantages, Inputting Numbers and Text, Simple Calculations, Simple Formulae, Ordering and Filtering, Simple Graphics, Tables: Types of Tables, Advanced Tables. Working with Google Data Studio, Creation of Data Stories.

Module 4	DATA			
	VISUALIZATION	Lecture PPT	12 Hours	Level 4
	ETHICs & DATA-	Discussion		Level 4
	DRIVEN STORIES			

**Topics:** Introduction to Data Visualization, Purpose of Data Visualization, Matching Data and Graph Types, Design and Colour Basics, Map Theory. Ethics of Data Visualization: Ethical issues in finding and using data, Tips for avoiding publication of Bad data.

Case Studies: India spend, People Archive of Rural India (PRAI), COVID-19 Pandemic, General Elections In India 2024, Operation West End, Panama Paper Scam, Electoral Bond Scam.

# Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

After the course, Students were able to use Tabula, Flourish in developing stories.

## **Project work/Assignment:**

**Module 1:** Collect different types of data journalism reports from newspapers and make a report [hard copy]

**Module 2:** From Data Collection to Cleaning: Building a Reliable Dataset for Analysis [soft copy]

**Module 3:** Creating a Data Dashboard and Story Using Spreadsheet Tools and Google Data Studio [softcopy]

**Module 4:** Creating a Data Visualization for a Contemporary Case Study [softcopy]

# Text Book(s)

- 1. Data for Journalists: A Practical Guide for Computer Assisted Reporting- Brant Houstan
- 2. Paul Cornell Beginning Excel What-if Data Analysis Tools\_ Getting Started With Goal Seek, Data Tables, Scenarios, And Solver

## Reference Book(s):

- 1. Bonegru, L., Chambers, L., and Grey, J., The Data Journalism Handbook. USA: O' Reily
  - 1. Press, 2012.
- 2. Craig, D., and L. Zion, Ethics for Digital Journalists: Emerging Best Practices, (1St ed.),
- 3. New York: Routledge, 2015.3. Mair John, Keeble, L.R., (eds.), Data Journalism, UK: Arima Publishing, 2014.
- 4. Media Metrics: An introduction to Quantitative Research in Mass Communication
- 5. [For dummies] Greg Harvey Microsoft Office Excel 2007 for dummies (2007, Wiley)

## Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

#### Video Lectures

1. Data Journalism: https://youtu.be/N3Csz2LvJxI

- 2. Data Journalism & Visualization: <a href="https://youtu.be/nlI-LR172us">https://youtu.be/nlI-LR172us</a>
- 3. (26997) data cleaning nd scrapping YouTube
- (27000) Introduction to Microsoft Excel Excel Basics Tutorial YouTube(27001)
   FLOURISH TUTORIAL: PART 1 Introduction to Flourish for Data Visualization
   - YouTube
- 5. (27001) Tableau for Data Science and Data Visualization Crash Course TutorialYouTube

#### **Data Resources**

- 1. National Institute for Computer-Assisted Reporting (NICAR/IRE) <u>About IRE -</u>
  <u>Investigative Reporters & Editors</u>
- 2. Stanford Computational Journalism Lab Stanford Computational Journalism Lab
- 3. Flowing Data Flowing Data | Data Visualization and Statistics
- 4. Data is Plural. Sign up for http://tinyletter.com/data-is-plural. All datasets can be found in an updated master spreadsheet. <u>Data Is Plural (data-is-plural.com)</u>
- 5. Northeastern University Library's visualization tip sheets <u>Home Data</u>

  <u>Visualization Subject Guides at Northeastern University (neu.edu)</u>
- 6. Data Stories podcast <u>Data Stories A podcast on data visualization with Enrico</u> Bertini and Moritz Stefaner
- 7. Storybench.org "how-to's" Welcome to Storybench story bench
- 8. Data Is Beautiful, a community on Reddit <u>DataIsBeautiful (reddit.com)</u>

#### E-Books

- 1. The Data Journalism Handbook: <a href="https://bit.ly/3owtFTp">https://bit.ly/3owtFTp</a>
- 2. Data journalism: <a href="https://bit.ly/3JfrI60">https://bit.ly/3JfrI60</a>
- 3. The Data Journalism Handbook (oapen.org)
- 4. The Data Journalism Handbook
- 5. Data Journalism En Web.pdf (aljazeera.net)
- 6. The-Data-Journalism-Handbook-1.pdf
- 7. <u>Diving into Data Journalism: Strategies for your newsroom</u> (americanpressinstitute.org)
- 8. Microsoft Word Ethics of data journalism.docx (jyu. fi)

#### Web Resources

- 1. <a href="https://datajournalism.com/">https://datajournalism.com/</a>
- 2. <a href="https://kyleheim.com/data-journalism/">https://kyleheim.com/data-journalism/</a>
- 3. (26997) What is data journalism at The Guardian? YouTube
- 4. (26997) How is data journalism changing the newsroom? | Bahareh Heravi | TEDxUCD YouTube
- 5. (26997) The Evolution Of Data Visualization | Dustin Cabral | TEDxBryantU YouTube
- 6. (26997) How Data-Driven Journalism Illuminates Patterns of Injustice | Alison Killing | TED YouTube
- 7. (26997) Data Journalism & Visualization for Rookies: Introduction to Data Journalism YouTube
- 8. (26997) Journalism M02- An Introduction to Data Journalism YouTube
- 9. The Age of Insight: Telling Stories with Data YouTube
- 10. Statista.com

**Topics relevant to the development of "DATA VISUALIZATION SKILLS":** Topics relevant to the development of "DATA JOURNALISM": Interpreting, Understanding and Analyzing Data.

Catalogue	Dr Ashish Sharma
prepared by	
Recommended by	
the Board of	09/01/2025
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	



Course Code:	Course Title: Data Journalism					
BAJ3042	& Data Visualization [Lab]	L- T-P-	0	0	2	1
	Type of Course: Discipline	С			_	1
	Elective					
Version No.	1.0		•			•
Course Pre-requisites	Basic knowledge of data and Soc	ial Media A	App	lica	tions.	,
Anti-requisites	NIL					
Course Description	This course provides insights into	making n	ews	rej	ports 1	based
	on analysis, investigation and int	erpretation	of o	data	a impa	arting
	data management skills. The cour	se dwells u	ıpoı	ı us	ing da	ata as
	a source and "interpretation" of	datasets	usir	g	quanti	tative
	analysis and data visualization tools. It also delves into the art				he art	
	of using data in basic news stories and beat reporting. The					
	course further provides inputs in building data sets into					
	investigative news stories.	investigative news stories.				
Course Objectives	The objective of the course is to	The objective of the course is to SKILL DEVELOPMENT of				
	students by using PARTICIPATI	VE LEARN	IIN	G to	echnic	ques
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this	course the	stu	deı	nts sha	all be
	able to:					
	CO1: To employ searching and s	craping da	ta f	or s	tories	from
	different data sources [Apply]					
	CO2:. To identify the story id	eas hidder	ı ir	th	e cor	nplex
	statistics. [Analyze]					
	CO3: Create stories with data v	risualizatio	n w	ith	the u	ise of
	spreadsheets and Google data stu-	dio. [ <b>Create</b>	e]			
Course Content:						

Module 1	SCRAPING AND CLEANING	Practical / Hand on Training Exercise	10 Hours	Level - 3
----------	--------------------------	---	-------------	-----------

**Topics:** Scraping PDFS, scraping websites, Cleaning in SPSS, Cleaning in Open-Refine.

Module 2	EXCEL	Practical / Hand	10 Hours	
		on Training		Level 4
			Exercise	

Topics: Basic calculations, Summary Statistics, Percentage change, Working with large datasets, Pivot Tables & Advanced merging and formulas

	DATA	Practical / Hand	10 Hours	
Module 3		on Training		Level 6
	VISUALIZATION	Exercise		

Topics: : Data Wrapper, Picto-chart, JASP, Mapping CARTO, Gephi, Voyant, Flourish.

## Targeted Applications & Tools that can be used:

After the course, Students were able to use Excel and Flourish in developing stories.

## **Project work/Assignment:**

**Module 1:** Use of Applications: Individual work based on all the applications will be requested to be submitted in soft copies for specific tools learnt.

**Module 2:** Presentation: There will be a group presentation, where the students will be given a topic. They will have to explain/demonstrate the work and discuss the applications for the same.

Module 3: Project Assignment: Writing a data-driven news story and published as online blog

## Textbook(s)

- 1. Paul Cornell Beginning Excel What-if Data Analysis Tools\_ Getting Started with Goal Seek, Data Tables, Scenarios, And Solver
- 2. Handbook of Data Visualization Chun-houh Chen, Wolfgang Härdle, Antony Unwin-Springer

#### Reference Book(s):

- 1. Effective Data Visualization: The Right Chart for the Right Data by Stephanie D. H. Evergreen
- 2. The Functional Art: An Introduction to Information Graphics and Visualization by Alberto Cairo

- 3. Data Visualization for Business Decisions by Arshad Khan
- 4. Storytelling with Data: A Data Visualization Guide for Business Professionals by Cole Nussbaumer Knaflic
- 5. The Truthful Art: Data, Charts, and Maps for Communication by Alberto Cairo
- 6. Data Visualization: A Practical Introduction by Kieran Healy
- 7. Big Data Visualization by James D. Miller
- 8. Beautiful Visualization: Looking at Data through the Eyes of Experts by Julie Steele and Noah Iliinsky (Editors)
- 9. Communicating Data with Tableau by Ben Jones
- 10. Designing Data Visualizations: Representing Informational Relationships by Noah Iliinsky and Julie Steele

## Online Resources (e-books, notes, ppts, video lectures etc.):

#### **Video Lectures**

- 1. Data Journalism: https://youtu.be/N3Csz2LvJxI
- 2. Data Journalism Exploring Data with Excel: <a href="https://youtu.be/oUecZxCyUvQ">https://youtu.be/oUecZxCyUvQ</a>
- 3. Data Journalism & Visualization: <a href="https://youtu.be/nlI-LR172us">https://youtu.be/nlI-LR172us</a>
- 4. (26997) data cleaning nd scrapping YouTube
- 5. (27001) FLOURISH TUTORIAL: PART 1 Introduction to Flourish for Data Visualization YouTube
- 6. (27000) Introduction to Microsoft Excel Excel Basics Tutorial YouTube

#### **Data Resources**

- 1. National Institute for Computer-Assisted Reporting (NICAR/IRE) <u>About IRE</u> Investigative Reporters & Editors
- 2. Stanford Computational Journalism Lab Stanford Computational Journalism Lab
- 3. Flowing Data Flowing Data | Data Visualization and Statistics
- 4. Data is Plural. Sign up for http://tinyletter.com/data-is-plural. All datasets can be found in an updated master spreadsheet. <u>Data Is Plural (data-is-plural.com)</u>
- 5. Northeastern University Library's visualization tip sheets <u>Home Data Visualization Subject Guides at Northeastern University (neu.edu)</u>
- 6. Data Stories podcast <u>Data Stories A podcast on data visualization with Enrico Bertini</u> and Moritz Stefaner

- 7. Storybench.org "how-to's" Welcome to Storybench story bench
- 8. Data Is Beautiful, a community on Reddit DataIsBeautiful (reddit.com)

#### E-Books

- 1. The Data Journalism Handbook: <a href="https://bit.ly/3owtFTp">https://bit.ly/3owtFTp</a>
- 2. Data journalism: https://bit.ly/3JfrI60
- 3. The Data Journalism Handbook (oapen.org)
- 4. The Data Journalism Handbook
- 5. Data Journalism En Web.pdf (aljazeera.net)
- 6. The-Data-Journalism-Handbook-1.pdf
- 7. Diving into Data Journalism: Strategies for your newsroom (americanpressinstitute.org)
- 8. Microsoft Word Ethics of data journalism.docx (jyu. fi)
- 9. <u>4. Case studies from Turkey and from other countries Data Journalism Course Modules-BAKU (gitbook.io)</u>

#### Web Resources

- 1. <a href="https://datajournalism.com/">https://datajournalism.com/</a>
- 2. https://kyleheim.com/data-journalism/
- 3. (26997) What is data journalism at The Guardian? YouTube
- 4. (26997) How is data journalism changing the newsroom? | Bahareh Heravi | TEDxUCD YouTube
- 5. (26997) The Evolution Of Data Visualization | Dustin Cabral | TEDxBryantU YouTube
- 6. (26997) How Data-Driven Journalism Illuminates Patterns of Injustice | Alison Killing | TED - YouTube
- 7. (26997) Data Journalism & Visualization for Rookies: Introduction to Data Journalism YouTube
- 8. (26997) Journalism M02- An Introduction to Data Journalism YouTube
- 9. The Age of Insight: Telling Stories with Data YouTube
- 10. Statista.com

**Topics relevant to the development of "DATA VISUALIZATION SKILLS":** Hands on training to expertise on scraping and cleaning data along with the extraction of data.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Ashish Sharma / Mr. Sarath A Pradeep
Recommended by the Board	09/01/2025
of Studies on	
Date of Approval by the	
Academic Council	



## Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Media Literacy	L- T-P- C	2	0	0	2
BAJ3043	Type of Course: Discipline Elective					
Version No.	1.0	<u> </u>				
Course Pre-	Basic understanding of digital tools ar	nd internet	nav	igati	ion. I	nterest
requisites	in media, communication, and storyte	lling.				
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	The objective of the course is to equip	students	with	n cri	tical	skills to
Description	analyze, evaluate, and navigate the co	mplex lan	dsca	pe c	of me	dia and
	information in the digital age. It	aims to d	evel	.op	an ii	n-depth
	understanding of media literacy conc	epts, the e	volu	ıtion	and	impact
	of fake news, and the mechanisms	driving	misi	nfor	mati	on and
	disinformation.					
Course Outcomes	By the end of this course, students wil	1:				
	CO1: To define various types of mi	sinformatio	on,	inclu	ıding	satire,
	hoaxes, propaganda, and disinformation	on. [Remer	nbe	r]		
	CO2: To classify the effects of filter bub	CO2: To classify the effects of filter bubbles, and echo chambers on the				
	amplification of misinformation. [Unde	erstand]				
	CO3: To demonstrate the use of fa	act-checkin	ig to	ools	and	media
	verification methods to assess the	credibility	of	me	dia d	content.
	[Apply]					
	CO4: To examine real-world example	s of fake r	news	s and	d its	societal
	impact to propose actionable strategie	s for prom	otin	g m	edia	literacy
	and critical thinking. [Analyze]					
Course Content:	The objective of the course is SKILL I	DEVELOPN	MEN	T of	stud	lent

by using PART	ICIPATIVE LEARNI	N techniques.	
Media Literacy & Fake News	Lecture/PPT/ Discussion	8 Hours	Level- 1

**Topics:** Media Literacy: Introduction and Overview. Cognitive Model of Media Literacy. Importance and need. Analyzing Viral News in Digital Media. Fake News: History, evolution, and impact. Difference between Fact & Opinion. Types of Fake News: Satire, hoaxes, propaganda, and disinformation. The Psychology of Fake News: Why people believe and share false information. Social media algorithms and the amplification of fake news. Prominent examples of fake news.

Module 2	Lecture/ PPT / Discussion	7 Hours	Level- 2

**Topics:** Types of Misinformation and Disinformation: Misinformation, Disinformation and Mal-information. Satire- The role satire websites and parody handle in spreading misinformation. Misleading Content, Imposter Content, Fabricated Content, False Context, False Connection and Manipulated Content. Misinformation ecosystem in India. Why and How of Information Disorder: Filter Bubble, Echo Chamber, Biases. Social Media Giants and their role.

Societal Impacts of  Module 3 Fake News	Lecture/ PPT / Discussion	7 Hours	Level- 3
---	---------------------------	---------	----------

**Topics:** Fake News and Politics: Elections, campaigns, and public opinion. Health Misinformation: Vaccine hesitancy, pandemics, and public health crises. Fake News and Social Harmony: Hate speech, communal tensions, and radicalization. Media Literacy in Society: Raising awareness and promoting critical thinking. Prominent Case studies related to Politics, Health and Social Harmony in Indian prospective.

Module 4	Fake News Initiatives & Challenges	Lecture/PPT/ Discussion	8 Hours	Level- 4
----------	--	----------------------------	---------	----------

**Topics:** National and International Fact checking Initiatives. Tools for debunking Fake News. Image and Video Verification Tools: Basic image verification, Reverse Image Search. Advanced verification. Social Media Verification: Verification tools, Account Analysis, Exif viewer. Deepfakes, AI, synthetic media, and the evolving landscape of misinformation.

## Targeted Application and Tools used

Social media platforms, Google Image search and Free and open source software

Assignment: On-field reporting of stories utilizing the garnered expertise

Analyze a media text for bias and Fake news.

## **Experiential Learning Activities:**

- 1. Hands-on activity using tools like reverse image search and fact-checking websites to verify viral news.
- 2. Role-play scenarios to understand the psychology and spread of fake news.
- 3. Analyze real-world fake news cases and present findings.
- 4. Explore how social media algorithms create filter bubbles and echo chambers.

#### **Books:**

- 1. "Media Literacy: Keys to Interpreting Media Messages" by Art Silverblatt
- 2. "The Media Education Manifesto" by David Buckingham
- 3. "Digital and Media Literacy: Connecting Culture and Classroom" by Renee Hobbs
- 4. "Deepfakes and the Infocalypse" by Nina Schick
- 5. "Algorithms of Oppression: How Search Engines Reinforce Racism" by Safiya Noble

## REFERENCE

- 1. Youth Media Literacy Fact-Checking Manual <a href="https://internews.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/02/Youth-Media-Litreracy-Program-Fact-Checking-Manual-final.pdf">https://internews.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/02/Youth-Media-Litreracy-Program-Fact-Checking-Manual-final.pdf</a>
- 2. Introduction to Fact-Checking and Verification- Workshop for the Wayuu People

- https://www.lacnic.net/innovaportal/file/6973/1/fact-checking-en.pdf
- 3. Factsheet 4: Types of Misinformation and Disinformation <a href="https://www.unhcr.org/innovation/wp-content/uploads/2022/02/Factsheet-4.pdf">https://www.unhcr.org/innovation/wp-content/uploads/2022/02/Factsheet-4.pdf</a>
- 4. Types of disinformation and misinformation <a href="https://www.die-medienanstalten.de/fileadmin/user\_upload/die\_medienanstalten/Service/Studien\_und\_Gutachten/GVK\_Summary\_EN\_final\_web.pdf">https://www.die-medienanstalten/Service/Studien\_und\_Gutachten/GVK\_Summary\_EN\_final\_web.pdf</a>
- 5. The False Information Ecosystem in India, Spandana Singh <a href="https://toda.org/assets/files/resources/policy-briefs/t-pb-55\_spandana-singh\_the-false-information-ecosystem-in-india.pdf">https://toda.org/assets/files/resources/policy-briefs/t-pb-55\_spandana-singh\_the-false-information-ecosystem-in-india.pdf</a>
- 6. A Community Toolkit for Addressing Health Misinformation <a href="https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/health-misinformation-toolkit-english.pdf">https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/health-misinformation-toolkit-english.pdf</a>
- 7. Managing false information in health emergencies:an operational toolkit 2024 <a href="https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/375783/WHO-EURO-2024-8271-48043-71198-eng.pdf">https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/375783/WHO-EURO-2024-8271-48043-71198-eng.pdf</a>
- 8. Media Literacy & Critical Thinking Online <a href="https://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/digital\_media\_literacy\_">https://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/digital\_media\_literacy\_</a>
  <a href="mailto:1.pdf">1.pdf</a>
- 9. Media literacy <a href="https://all-digital.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/Media-Literacy-Booklet-Emedia-Project-Final-ENG-1.pdf">https://all-digital.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/Media-Literacy-Booklet-Emedia-Project-Final-ENG-1.pdf</a>
- **10.** PARLIAMENTARY HANDBOOK ON DISINFORMATION, AI AND SYNTHETIC MEDIA <a href="https://www.cpahq.org/media/sphl0rft/handbook-on-disinformation-ai-and-synthetic-media.pdf">https://www.cpahq.org/media/sphl0rft/handbook-on-disinformation-ai-and-synthetic-media.pdf</a>

### Video Lectures

- 1. Media Literacy The Power (and Responsibility) of Information | Lisa Cutter | TEDxCherryCreekWomen
- 2. What is Media Literacy?
- 3. Day 1: Media Literacy: Policy Perspectives, Concept, Need and Scope
- 4. Panel Discussion: Media Literacy

- 5. <u>Israel-Gaza War: Fake News, Misinformation, Disinformation & How to Spot It | Explained</u>
- 6. 'Fake News' explained: How disinformation spreads
- 7. Identifying misinformation, fake images about the California wildfires
- 8. How false news can spread Noah Tavlin
- 9. 'You're fake news': Propaganda and disinformation in the digital age
- 10. Fake News: Fact & Fiction Episode 3: Information or disinformation?

#### E-Books

- 1. Media-Literacy-Booklet-Emedia-Project-Final-ENG 1.pdf
- 2. <u>3214678.pdf</u>
- 3. Media Literacy.cdr

## Web Resources

- MediaSmarts: Canada's Centre for Digital and Media Literacy
   https://mediasmarts.ca Comprehensive resources for educators, parents, and students on digital and media literacy.
- 2. National Association for Media Literacy Education (NAMLE) <a href="https://namle.net">https://namle.net</a>
  Promotes media literacy education with tools, frameworks, and advocacy.
- 3. UNESCO Media and Information Literacy <a href="https://en.unesco.org/themes/media-and-information-literacy">https://en.unesco.org/themes/media-and-information-literacy</a> Resources and policy guidelines on global media and information literacy.
- 4. The News Literacy Project <a href="https://newslit.org">https://newslit.org</a> Focused on empowering individuals to separate fact from fiction in the digital age.
- 5. PBS LearningMedia Media Literacy Collection <a href="https://www.pbslearningmedia.org/collection/media-literacy/">https://www.pbslearningmedia.org/collection/media-literacy/</a> Lessons and activities designed to teach media literacy in the classroom.
- 6. FactCheck.org: Media Literacy Resources <a href="https://www.factcheck.org/media-literacy-resources/">https://www.factcheck.org/media-literacy-resources/</a> Tools and tips for verifying information and combating misinformation.

- 7. Edutopia: Media Literacy Resources <a href="https://www.edutopia.org/article/media-literacy-resources-educators">https://www.edutopia.org/article/media-literacy-resources-educators</a> Practical strategies for integrating media literacy into education.
- 8. Center for Media Literacy (CML) <a href="https://www.medialit.org">https://www.medialit.org</a> Resources, frameworks, and best practices for media literacy education.
- 9. Google Media Literacy Resources <a href="https://applieddigitalskills.withgoogle.com/c/middle-and-high-school/en/media-literacy">https://applieddigitalskills.withgoogle.com/c/middle-and-high-school/en/media-literacy</a> Free lessons on navigating and creating in a digital world.
- 10. Critical Media Project <a href="https://criticalmediaproject.org">https://criticalmediaproject.org</a> Engages students in thinking critically about identity and representation in media.

**Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills":** To understand Media Literacy and built up a platform to fight against the menace of fake news.

Catalogue	Dr Ashish Sharma / Mr Sarath A Pradeep
prepared	
by	
Recommended	09/01/2025
bythe Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approvalby the	
Academic	
Council	



## PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Media I	iteracy Lab	L- T-P- C	0	0	2	1
BAJ3044	Type of Course: Disci	pline Elective					
Version No.	1.0						
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge of Fa	ke News and types of	misinform	atio	n.		
requisites							
Anti-requisites	-Nil-						
Course	This practical course eq	his practical course equips students with the skills to critically analyze,					
Descriptio	create, and disseminat	e media content. Focu	sing on m	edia	a lite	erac	y in
n	the digital age, it emph	asizes hands-on learni	ng through	h fre	ee aı	nd o	open
	source software.						
Course Outcomes	By the end of this cour	rse, students will be al	ole to:				
	CO1: To Identify differ	rent types of misinfor	mation, ex	plai	ning	g th	eir
	characteristics and soc	ietal implications usi	ng real-wo	orld	exa	mp	les
	and case studies. [Anal	yze]					
	CO2: To demonstrate	the use of verification	tools and	tech	nniq	ues	to
	analyze, detect, and o	lebunk fake news, m	anipulated	d m	edia	a, a	nd
	disinformation on digit	al platforms. [Apply]					
	CO3: To develop me	edia literacy campaig	ns to pro	mot	te d	criti	cal
	thinking, ethical awar	eness, and responsib	le media	cons	sum	ptio	on.
	[Create]						
Course Objective:	The objective of the co	ourse is SKILL DEVEL	OPMENT	of s	tud	ent	by
	using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNIN techniques.						
Course Content:							
	Identifying and	Hands on Training/					
Module 1	Analyzing	Practice	10 Hour	:S	Le	evel	4

## Misinformation

**Topics:** Identifying different types of fake news (e.g., satire, hoaxes, propaganda). Analyzing viral news and understanding its impact on society. Differentiating between fact and opinion in media content. Case study analysis of prominent fake news examples in Indian and global contexts.

	Media Verification	Hands on Training/	10 Hours	Level 3
Module 2	Techniques	Practice		

**Topics:** Hands-on practice with fact-checking tools (e.g., Google Reverse Image Search, InVID). Image and video verification techniques: detecting manipulated and fabricated content. Social media verification: Identifying fake accounts, analyzing metadata, and using Exif viewers. Introduction to identifying deepfakes and synthetic media.

Module 3	Creating Media Literacy	Hands on Training/	10 Hours	Level 6
	Campaigns	Practice		

**Topics:** Developing media literacy awareness campaigns to counter fake news and misinformation. Designing infographics, videos, or social media posts for promoting critical thinking and ethical media consumption. Group activity: Presenting campaign ideas to address specific misinformation challenges (e.g., elections, public health).

## Targeted Application and Tools used

Application: Google Reverse Image, Google Lens, Free & Open source tools, InVid.

## Assignment: On-field reporting of stories utilizing the garnered expertise

Story depth and relevance, Accuracy of the verification process, Presentation and communication skills, Societal impact analysis.

## Experiential Learning Activities:

- 1. Sharpen skills in identifying fake news.
- 2. Practice image verification skills.
- 3. Understand and detect manipulated content on social media.

#### Books:

- 1. Silverblatt, A. (2014). Media literacy: Keys to interpreting media messages (4th ed.). Praeger.
- 2. Potter, W. J. (2021). Media literacy (10th ed.). SAGE Publications.
- 3. Ries, E. (2011). The lean startup: How today's entrepreneurs use continuous innovation to create radically successful businesses. Crown Business.

#### REFERENCE

- 1. Youth Media Literacy Fact-Checking Manual <a href="https://internews.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/02/Youth-Media-Litreracy-Program-Fact-Checking-Manual-final.pdf">https://internews.org/wp-content/uploads/2024/02/Youth-Media-Litreracy-Program-Fact-Checking-Manual-final.pdf</a>
- 2. Introduction to Fact-Checking and Verification- Workshop for the Wayuu People <a href="https://www.lacnic.net/innovaportal/file/6973/1/fact-checking-en.pdf">https://www.lacnic.net/innovaportal/file/6973/1/fact-checking-en.pdf</a>
- 3. Factsheet 4: Types of Misinformation and Disinformation <a href="https://www.unhcr.org/innovation/wp-content/uploads/2022/02/Factsheet-4.pdf">https://www.unhcr.org/innovation/wp-content/uploads/2022/02/Factsheet-4.pdf</a>
- 4. Types of disinformation and misinformation <a href="https://www.die-medienanstalten.de/fileadmin/user\_upload/die\_medienanstalten/Service/Studien\_und\_Gutachten/GVK\_Summary\_EN\_final\_web.pdf">https://www.die-medienanstalten/Service/Studien\_und\_Gutachten/GVK\_Summary\_EN\_final\_web.pdf</a>
- 5. The False Information Ecosystem in India, Spandana Singh <a href="https://toda.org/assets/files/resources/policy-briefs/t-pb-55\_spandana-singh\_the-false-information-ecosystem-in-india.pdf">https://toda.org/assets/files/resources/policy-briefs/t-pb-55\_spandana-singh\_the-false-information-ecosystem-in-india.pdf</a>
- 6. A Community Toolkit for Addressing Health Misinformation <a href="https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/health-misinformation-toolkit-english.pdf">https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/health-misinformation-toolkit-english.pdf</a>
- 7. Managing false information in health emergencies:an operational toolkit 2024 <a href="https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/375783/WHO-EURO-2024-8271-48043-71198-eng.pdf">https://iris.who.int/bitstream/handle/10665/375783/WHO-EURO-2024-8271-48043-71198-eng.pdf</a>
- 8. Media Literacy & Critical Thinking Online <a href="https://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/digital\_media\_literacy\_1">https://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/digital\_media\_literacy\_1</a>.

  <a href="mailto:pdf">pdf</a>
- 9. Media literacy <a href="https://all-digital.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/Media-">https://all-digital.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/03/Media-</a>

<u>Literacy-Booklet-Emedia-Project-Final-ENG-1.pdf</u>

10. PARLIAMENTARY HANDBOOK ON DISINFORMATION, AI AND SYNTHETIC MEDIA <a href="https://www.cpahq.org/media/sphl0rft/handbook-on-disinformation-ai-and-synthetic-media.pdf">https://www.cpahq.org/media/sphl0rft/handbook-on-disinformation-ai-and-synthetic-media.pdf</a>

#### Video Lectures

- 1. The importance of teaching media literacy skills | Assiata Ayinla | TEDxDixwell, TEDx Talks, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g3vbdE9STVk
- 2. 9 Tips For Content Creation 2024, The Futur, <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0arou9boK8k">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0arou9boK8k</a>
- 3. How To Find Your Target Audience | Target Market Research, Adam Erhart, https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FzEkHlYt2uA
- 4. <u>Media Literacy The Power (and Responsibility) of Information | Lisa Cutter | TEDxCherryCreekWomen</u>
- 5. What is Media Literacy?
- 6. Day 1: Media Literacy: Policy Perspectives, Concept, Need and Scope
- 7. Panel Discussion: Media Literacy
- 8. <u>Israel-Gaza War: Fake News, Misinformation, Disinformation & How to Spot It |</u>
  <u>Explained</u>
- 9. 'Fake News' explained: How disinformation spreads
- 10. Identifying misinformation, fake images about the California wildfires
- 11. How false news can spread Noah Tavlin
- 12. You're fake news': Propaganda and disinformation in the digital age
- 13. Fake News: Fact & Fiction Episode 3: Information or disinformation?

#### E-Books

- **1.** Media and information literacy, Subtitle: Social Sciences, Author: Anubhuti Yadav, <a href="https://ebooks.inflibnet.ac.in/lisp20/">https://ebooks.inflibnet.ac.in/lisp20/</a>
- 2. Media Literacy for Young Children, Teaching Beyond the Screen Time Debates, by Faith Rogow

Topics relevant to	"Entrepreneurial Skills: This will help students to get trained in fighting
mis Information by	y learning various tools related to the fact checking.
Catalogue	Dr Ashish Sharma / Mr. Sarath A Pradeep
prepared	
by	
Recommended	09/01/2025
bythe Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approvalby	
the Academic	
Council	



Course Code:	<b>Course Title: Short</b>	Documentary						
BAJ3045	Type of Course: Dis	scipline Elective	L-T-P- C	0	0	4	2	
Version No.	1.0		1	<u>'</u>		ı		
Course Pre-	Basic knowledge and	d aptitude in cinematog	raphy, scrip	t writi	ng	and		
requisites	research.	research.						
Anti-	-Nil-	-Nil-						
requisites								
Course	This course provide	This course provides students with a hands-on introduction to the						
Description	process of creating s	short documentaries an	d short film	ns. Em	ph	asis	is	
	placed on all stages of	of production, including	concept de	velopn	nen	t, pr	e-	
	production, shooting	production, shooting, editing, and post-production. Students will work						
	collaboratively to p	produce a short docum	mentary o	film,	ga	ainiı	ng	
	technical and creati	ve skills in storytelling	g, cinemato	graph	y, s	soui	nd	
	design, and editing.							
Course	On successful compl	etion of the course the s	tudents sha	ıll be al	ole	to:		
Outcomes	CO1: To identify cor	ncepts and scripts for sh	ort docume	entaries	or	sho	ort	
	films. [Remember]							
	CO2: To plan pre-pr	oduction, storyboarding	g and shot l	ists. [C	rea	te]		
	CO3: To operate file	mmaking equipment ef	fectively fo	r shoo	tin	g ar	nd	
	sound recording. [A	pply]						
	CO4: To create a doc	cumentary / short film.	[Create]					
Course								
Content:								
	Introduction to			15		Lev	ام	
Module 1	Documentary/Film	Practical/Hands on		Hours		Lev	CI	
	Production			Hours	'	•		

**Topics:** Basics of storytelling and documentary filmmaking. Types of documentaries: Expository, observational, participatory, reflexive, and performative. Introduction to short films and narrative structures. Overview of production workflow: Pre-production, production, and post-production.

	Pre-Production	Practical/	15	Level
Module 2	and Planning	Hands on	Hours	6

**Topics:** Scriptwriting basics: Developing a script or treatment for a short film/documentary. Storyboarding and shot planning: Visualizing the narrative. Location scouting and permissions. Team roles and scheduling: Director, cinematographer, sound recordist, and editor.

	Production -	Demonstration/Practical/Hands	15	Level	
	Module 3	Filming and Sound Recording	on	Hours	3
		Souria Recording			

**Topics:** Camera operations: Framing, composition, and movement. Lighting techniques for documentary and film. Recording high-quality sound: Boom mics, lapel mics, and field recorders. Directing: Working with subjects, actors, and crew.

	Post-Production -			
Module 4	<b>Editing and</b>	Demonstration/Practical/Hands	15	Level
	Finalizing the	on	Hours	6
	Project			

**Topics:** Editing basics: Importing, organizing, and assembling footage. Narrative building through editing: Selecting scenes, transitions, and pacing. Adding sound design: Background score, effects, and voiceovers. Finalizing: Colour correction, titles, and exporting.

## Targeted Application and Tools used

Studio Binder, **Canva** or **Storyboarder**, Celtx, Cameras and Accessories, Adobe Premiere Pro/DaVinci Resolve, **Adobe Audition** 

## Assignment: Mention the Type of Project/Assignment proposed for this course

- 1. Assignment 1: Pitch a concept for a short documentary or film.
- 2. Activity: Watch and analyze one short documentary and one short film and identify techniques.

- 3. Assignment 2: Create a detailed treatment, storyboard, and shot list for the project.
- 4. Activity: Scout locations and document findings.
- 5. Assignment 3: Shoot selected scenes or interviews using learned techniques.
- 6. Activity: Test audio equipment and experiment with lighting setups.
- 7. Assignment 4: Edit a rough cut of the documentary/film.
- 8. Final Project: Produce the documentary/short film (5-7 minutes) and organize a short film/ documentary festival which will be the part of the final assessment.

## Text Book

- 3. Bernard, S. C. (2007). Documentary storytelling: Making stronger and more dramatic nonfiction films (2nd ed.). Focal Press.(Not available in Uni Library)
- 4. Rabiger, M., & Hermann, C. (2020). Directing the documentary (7th ed.). Routledge. (Not available in Uni Library)
- 5. Ascher, S., & Pincus, E. (2013). The filmmaker's handbook: A comprehensive guide for the digital age (4th ed.). Plume.

#### Reference:

- 1. Brine, K. G. (2020). The art of cinematic storytelling: A visual guide to planning shots, cuts, and transitions. Oxford University Press.
- 2. Tu, D. L. (2015). Feature and narrative storytelling for multimedia journalists. Focal Press.
- 3. Cury, I. (2010). Directing and producing for television: A format approach (4th ed.). Focal Press.

#### Web Resources:

- Filmmaking Basics by Studio Binder https://www.studiobinder.com/blog/
- 7. Adobe Premiere Pro Tutorials
  https://helpx.adobe.com/premiere-pro
- 8. No Film School https://nofilmschool.com
- 9. Film Riot: Practical filmmaking tutorials and tips.

10. Indy Mogul: DIY production techniques for independent filmmakers.					
Topics relevant	Topics relevant to development of 'FOUNDATION SKILLS':				
Encouraging stu	dents to create a documentary or short film will provide them with a				
hands-on experie	ence relevant to the industry.				
Catalogue	Mr Sarath A Pradeep/ Dr Prathibha				
prepared by					
Recommended	09/01/2025				
by the Board					
of Studies on					
Date of					
Approval by					
the Academic					
Council					



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

## Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru 560064

Communication						i I
		L-T-P- C	3	0	0	3
Type of Course: Dis	scipline elective					
1.0		1	ı	I		
Should have the basic knowledge of political system in Indian						
context and about different political parties.						
-Nil-						
This course covers	various dimensions of	political o	com	mu	nica	ation,
both national and in	nternational. It provide	es insights	into	o th	e th	neory
and practice of polit	ical communication. Th	ne course al	so e	xan	nine	es the
intersection of politics and communication; specifically, the						
interaction of media	a, politicians, and const	ituency.				
On successful comp	letion of the course the	students s	hal	l be	abl	e to:
CO1: To recognize	e the Indian politica	al system	an	d	diff	erent
democracies. [Remer	mber]					
CO2: To recognize th	ne various communicat	ive situatio	ons	occı	ırri	ng in
the political sphere. [	[Understand]					
CO3: To examine va	rious underlying theo:	ries of poli	ty a	and	pol	litical
language. [ <b>Apply</b> ]						
CO4: To analyze v	arious elements of p	ersuasiven	ess	of	pol	litical
campaigns and the to	ools of political commu	ınication. [ˌ	Ana	lyz	e]	
The objective of the	e course is SKILL DEVI	ELOPMEN'	Γof	stu	der	nt
by using PARTICIPA	ATIVE LEARNING tec	hniques.				
Indian		11Hours				
parliamentary				1	PV P	1 1
system	uiscussion				CVE	• •
	Should have the base context and about di -Nil-  This course covers both national and is and practice of politic intersection of politic intersection of media. On successful compoundation of the consuccessful compoundation of the political sphere. In the political sphere. In the political sphere was language. [Apply]  CO4: To analyze we campaigns and the to the objective of the by using PARTICIP. Indian  parliamentary	Should have the basic knowledge of politics context and about different political parties  -Nil-  This course covers various dimensions of both national and international. It provide and practice of political communication. The intersection of politics and communication of media, politicians, and const.  On successful completion of the course the CO1: To recognize the Indian political democracies. [Remember]  CO2: To recognize the various communicate the political sphere. [Understand]  CO3: To examine various underlying theory language. [Apply]  CO4: To analyze various elements of procampaigns and the tools of political communicate the objective of the course is SKILL DEVENTAL D	Should have the basic knowledge of political system is context and about different political parties.  -Nil-  This course covers various dimensions of political or both national and international. It provides insights and practice of political communication. The course all intersection of politics and communication; spinteraction of media, politicians, and constituency.  On successful completion of the course the students second communication of the course the students second communication. [Amount of the political system democracies. [Remember]  CO2: To recognize the various communicative situation the political sphere. [Understand]  CO3: To examine various underlying theories of political ganguage. [Apply]  CO4: To analyze various elements of persuasivent campaigns and the tools of political communication. [Amount of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of the objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.  Indian  Lecture, PPT,  discussion	Should have the basic knowledge of political system in Irrontext and about different political parties.  -Nil-  This course covers various dimensions of political comboth national and international. It provides insights into and practice of political communication. The course also exintersection of politics and communication; specifintersection of media, politicians, and constituency.  On successful completion of the course the students shall control to recognize the Indian political system and democracies. [Remember]  CO2: To recognize the various communicative situations of the political sphere. [Understand]  CO3: To examine various underlying theories of polity and language. [Apply]  CO4: To analyze various elements of persuasiveness campaigns and the tools of political communication. [Anathro of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of the objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.  Indian  parliamentary  Lecture, PPT,  discussion	Should have the basic knowledge of political system in India context and about different political parties.  -Nil-  This course covers various dimensions of political communication and international. It provides insights into the and practice of political communication. The course also examintersection of politics and communication; specifical interaction of media, politicians, and constituency.  On successful completion of the course the students shall be CO1: To recognize the Indian political system and edemocracies. [Remember]  CO2: To recognize the various communicative situations occurred the political sphere. [Understand]  CO3: To examine various underlying theories of polity and language. [Apply]  CO4: To analyze various elements of persuasiveness of campaigns and the tools of political communication. [Analyze The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of study using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.  Indian  Lecture, PPT,  discussion  Lithours	Should have the basic knowledge of political system in Indian context and about different political parties.  -Nil-  This course covers various dimensions of political communication both national and international. It provides insights into the transport and practice of political communication. The course also examine intersection of politics and communication; specifically, interaction of media, politicians, and constituency.  On successful completion of the course the students shall be ablector:  CO1: To recognize the Indian political system and difference in the political sphere. [Understand]  CO2: To recognize the various communicative situations occurring the political sphere. [Understand]  CO3: To examine various underlying theories of polity and political sphere. [Understand]  CO4: To analyze various elements of persuasiveness of political communication. [Analyze]  The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of students by using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.  Indian  Parliamentary  Lecture, PPT,  discussion  Level

**Topics:** Historical background and evolution of the Indian political system, Key features of Indian democracy, Comparative study with other parliamentary systems. Political Parties and Party system in India. Coalition Governments: NDA and UPA. Challenges to Indian Parliamentary System.

	Introduction to	Lecture, PPT,	11 Hours	Level 2
Module 2	political	discussion		
	communication			

**Topics:** Political communication: Definition, its importance, scope, and characteristics. Mass Media and Political Communication. Political polarization of public, Feedback in Political Communication

Module 3	political	Lecture, PPT, discussion	11 Hours	Level 3
----------	-----------	-----------------------------	----------	---------

**Topics:** Key Theories in Political Communication: Agenda-Setting Theory, Framing Theory, Cultivation theory, narrative paradigm theory, Game theory Strategic use of political language- Political communication and its influence on voting behavior, Bias in news; Satire and politics; Fake news; Political propaganda.

Module 4	Political campaign Leccommunication: dis	ture, PPT, 12 Hours	Level 4

**Topics:** Political Campaigns: Phases of Political Campaigns. Campaign planning, management, strategies, and tactics. Political Propaganda: Tactics & strategies. Social Media & Politics. Social Media and Political Activism. Campaign Analysis. Election Manifestos Creation & Discussions.

Characteristics of a good surrogate speaker; Surrogate speakers: selection and benefits; Political rallies; Political surveys, pre-election surveys.

## Targeted Application and Tools used

Collect samples of different kind of political reporting. Rewrite few stories based on any political news relayed in print or broadcast media within 250 words.

## Assignments

- 1. To identify certain case studies and discuss.
- 2. Debates and class room presentation.

## Experiential Learning Activities:

- 1. Cover a political rally in your town and write a political journalist newspaper report.
- 2. Watch documentary "The Great Indian Election" and discuss various elements of political communication as presented in the documentary. (https://www.imdb.com/title/tt10847974/?ref\_=nv\_sr\_srsg\_0)
- 3. In class competition for writing a political speech and the delivering it as if you are contesting local municipal election.

#### Text Books

- 1. Indian Polity by M Laxmikanth- McGraw Hille)
- 2. Prof, M.V. Subba Rao & Dr. M. Srinivasa Sastry, Lectures on Political Science- S. Gogia & Company

#### REFERENCE

- 1. Niraja Gopal Jayal (2001). Democracy in India.
- 2. Niraja Gopal Jayal and Pratap Bhanu Mehta (2010). The oxford companion to Politics in India.
- 3. Dr. Vidya Dhar Mahajan (1988). Political Theory.
- 4. The Oxford Handbook of Political Communication. (2017). United Kingdom: Oxford University Press.
- 5. Neyazi, T. A. (2018). Political Communication and Mobilisation: The Hindi Media in India. India: Cambridge University Press.
- 6. Savigny, H. (2016). Political Communication: A Critical Introduction. UK: Palgrave Macmillan.

- 7. Davis, A. (2019). Political Communication: A New Introduction for Crisis Times. United Kingdom: Wiley.
- 8. Anastasia Veneti, Visual Political Communication. (2019). Germany: Springer International Publishing.

#### E-Books:

- 1. An Introduction to Political Communication: https://bit.ly/3gw6sMT
- Political Communication in Action
   https://www.rienner.com/uploads/59ca9e0ef0554.pdf

## Web Resources:

1. https://guides.zsr.wfu.edu/c.php?g=34331&p=7512707

Catalogue	Ms. Padmavathi S/Dr. Ashish Sharma
prepared by	
Recommended	09/01/2025
bythe Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	
Approvalby the	
Academic	
Council	

Course Code:	Course Title: WRITING FOR THE				
	SCREEN	L-T-P-C	3-0-0-3		
	Type of Course: Open Elective				
Version No.	1.0				
Course Pre-	Basic PUC Level English				
requisites					
Anti-	NIL				
requisites					
Course			11.		
Description	Scriptwriting is critically important in	the world of sto	orytelling,		
	particularly for visual content like televi	sion shows, short	films and		
	movies of different genres. The script prov	vides the structure,	dialogue,		
	and narrative direction for filmmakers,	actors, and other	r creative		
	professionals. This course will provide a	comprehensive int	roduction		
	to the art and craft of script writing. Th	rough lectures, scr	eening of		
	movie clips, and analyses of professional s	cripts, students wil	l learn the		
	essential elements of screenwriting, include	ding plot structure,	character		
	development, dialogue, and visual stor	ytelling. Through	analysis,		
	discussion and hands-on practice, stu	dents will learn	to create		
	characters and dialogues, and graduall	y write short scr	ipts from		
	images, excerpts of literary texts and short stories. Students will also				
	acquire the art of creating storyboards from scripts both on paper and				
	in digital mode. By the end of the course, students will be able to adapt				
	different stories into scripts and write original screenplays for short				
	films.				

Course	The objective of the course is Skill Development of student by using		
Objective	Participative Learning techniques.		
Course	At the end of the course, the students will learn to:		
Outcomes	CO1: Interpret broadly various elements of a script like plot, characters,		
	dialogue, visual elements, and craft a basic script from an image.		
	CO2: Inspect the important features of script writing like plot,		
	characterization and dialogue writing.		
	CO3: Sketch storyboards from scripts developed from story extracts,		
	both on paper as well as using online app		
	CO4: Develop a text into a script and construct your own script		

## **Course Content:**

Module 1	Introduction to Script Writing	Assignment	Write a sample script on an image - painting "Nighthawks" by Edward Hopper	9 Hours
----------	-----------------------------------	------------	--	---------

- Introduction to script writing
  - o Overview of the course
- Definition of important terms in scriptwriting
- Screenplay genres
- Format of scripts
- Screening of selected clips from movie How to Train Your Dragon (2010)
- Directed Reading:
  - o Sample script: How to Train Your Dragon
- Script breakdown:
  - o Thematic elements
  - o Case Study: Thematic elements

## **ACTIVITIES**

• Create a web diagram of different genres using Canva

• Write a sample script on an image - painting "Nighthawks" by Edward Hopper

			Assignment	Dialogue between	
	Module 2			two stock	12 Hours
		Script Writing		characters	

- Construction of the story
- Sample Script: How to Train Your Dragon
  - o Script breakdown: Plot
- Creating characters for the screen
- Dialogue Writing
- Screening of clips from The Dark Knight (2008) movie
  - Class discussion of selected scenes
- Directed Reading:
  - o Excerpts from the script of The Dark Knight: Dialogues, character, plot

## **Activity:**

- Create a Plot Diagram of the movie How to Train Your Dragon using script and online templates
- Group Discussion: Topics on Character Development
- Dialogue writing on stock characters
- Brainstorming session:
  - o Create a simple plot (Group activity)
  - Reflect and discuss techniques for improving the plot

Module 3	Visual	Assignment	Storyboarding	13 Hours
Wiodule 3	Storytelling	71331GIIIIICIII	Story boarding	15 110415

- Visual Storytelling
- Specific verbs, Objects, Environment, Blocking and Body language
- Screening of short film The Tell Tale Heart
  - o Discussion on the visual elements

• How to create a Storyboard: the format

## **Activity:**

- Worksheets (Body language, Environment)
- Storyboarding
  - Create a script from an excerpt of the short story The Tell Tale Heart by Edgar Allan Poe. Include visual elements.
  - Create a Storyboard on paper, using the script
  - Create a digital Storyboard using Studio Binder app, using the same script
  - Convert clips from TV shows into storyboard using online storyboard

Module 4 Writing a Original	nn Assignment	Writing a script for a short film	11 Hours
-----------------------------	---------------	-----------------------------------	----------

- Screening clips of Evil Under the Sun (1982): Class discussion on distinctive elements of a crime thriller
- Directed Reading:
  - Reading the short story "The Adventure of the Cheap Flat" by Agatha
     Christie

## Activity

- Collaborative Writing: Adapting the short story into a script:
  - o Creating an outline of the story for the script.
  - o Group Brainstorming
  - o Dialogue writing
  - Script:first draft
  - o Script:Final Draft
- Writing an original script for a short film divided into all 3 Acts

## Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- 1. Writing Skills
- 2. Creative Writing

## 3. Critical thinking

Tools: Online Storyboarding applications like Studio Binder app, YouTube Videos, Web Diagram using Canva, Online Plot Diagram templates and research papers/articles

## **Project work/Assignment:**

Assignment 1: Activity: Write a sample script on an image - painting "Nighthawks" by Edward Hopper.

Assignment 2: Write a dialogue between two characters that incorporates a stock character trope (e.g., the wise mentor, the comedic sidekick, or the rebellious youth). Focus on making the dialogue engaging and unique, ensuring the stock character feels multidimensional rather than clichéd.

Assignment 3: Create a script from an excerpt of the short story The Tell Tale Heart by Edgar Allan Poe. Include visual elements.

Create a Storyboard on paper.

Create a Storyboard in StoryBinder App/ Canva

Assignment 4: Writing an original script for a short film divided into all 3 Acts

#### References

- 1. Walter, Richard. The Essentials of Screenwriting: The Art, Craft and Business of Screenwriting. Plume Press, Penguin, 2010.
- 2. Raynauld, Isabelle. Reading and Writing a Screenplay: Fiction, Documentary and New Media. Routledge, 2019.
- 3. Batty, Craig, & Waldeback, Zara. Writing for the Screen: Creative and Critical Approaches. Bloomsbury Academic, 2019
- 4. Andrade, Micael & Camargo, Rosangela. (2022). Approaches to the script genre: concept, characterization and pertinences. 10.56238/pacfdnsv1-026.
- 6. Finnegan, Denise E., "THEMATIC DEVELOPMENT IN JOHN POWELL'S SCORE FOR HOW TO TRAIN YOUR DRAGON (2010)" (2020). Student Research, Creative Activity, and Performance School of Music. 138.
- 7. <a href="https://writers.com/wp-content/uploads/2020/04/Character\_Development\_from\_Fundamentals\_to\_Flesh\_and\_Bone\_Writers.com\_.pdf">h\_and\_Bone\_Writers.com\_.pdf</a>

8. Mckee, Robert. Story: *Substance, Structure, Style and the Principles of Screenwriting*. Regan Books, 1997.

#### Web Resources

- 1. <a href="https://imsdb.com/scripts/How-to-Train-Your-Dragon.html">https://imsdb.com/scripts/How-to-Train-Your-Dragon.html</a>
- 2.https://archive.org/details/TheDarkKnightScriptByJonathanNolanAndChristopherNolan
- 3. <a href="https://hitrecord.org/records/161291">https://hitrecord.org/records/161291</a>
- 4.<u>https://booksite.elsevier.com/samplechapters/9780240807737/9780240807737.pd</u> f
- 5. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=YnUAdEj3fe4&t=76s">https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=YnUAdEj3fe4&t=76s</a>
- 6. <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=40LIkLaM2Rw&t=7s">https://www.youtube.com/watch?app=desktop&v=40LIkLaM2Rw&t=7s</a>
- 7. .https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=68dxrlaKL1I

**Topics Relevant to "employability":** Writing a script for a movie

**Topics Relevant to "Human Values and Professional Ethics":** Reading the short story "The Adventure of the Cheap Flat" by Agatha Christie, working on thematic elements of the films

Catalogue	Dr. Sayani Banerjee
prepared by	
Recommended	25 <sup>th</sup> November 2023
by the Board	
of Studies on	
Date of	
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	

## SEMESTER- V



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Radio and TV Production	L- T-P- C				
BAJ2001	Type of Course: Program Core	L- 1-I-C	2	0	2	3
Version No.	1.0	1	ı			
Course Pre-	Explored different kinds of communication	n-group disc	ussi	on, o	deba	te,
requisites	elocution, public speaking.					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course provides an introduction to the	e principles	and	pra	ctice	s of
Description	radio and television production. Students	will learn ab	out	the t	echn	ical
	and creative aspects of producing content	for radio ar	nd T	V, ir	nclud	ling
	scriptwriting, audio and video recording	, editing, ar	nd b	road	lcasti	ing.
	Hands-on projects and collaborative work	will be integ	gral	com	pone	ents
	of the course.					
<b>Course Objective</b>	The objective of the course is Skill Development of student by using					
	Participative Learning techniques.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the	students sh	all b	e ab	le to:	:
	CO1: Define key terms related to radio and TV production.					
	CO2: Describe the steps involved in p	producing a	rac	dio	and	TV
	Production.	Production.				
	CO3: Demonstrate the use of audio and video recording equipment.					
	CO4: Compare and contrast different scriptwriting techniques for radio					
	and television.					
	CO5: Create a 5-minute radio program and a 10-minute TV segment,					
	incorporating all stages of production.					

Course Content:			
Module 1	Introduction to Radio & TV production.	Lecture Discussion	10 Hours

**Topics**: History of Radio & Television: Explore the evolution of broadcasting from its early days to the digital age. Understanding the Audience: Analyse demographics and how to tailor content for specific audiences. The Power of Audio & Video: Learn the fundamental storytelling techniques unique to radio and television.

	Basics of Pre-	Lostumo/Discussion	15 Hours
Module 2	Production	Lecture/Discussion	15 Hours

**Topics:** Scriptwriting for Radio: Develop skills in crafting engaging radio scripts with a focus on sound design and audience engagement. Radio Production Techniques: Explore sound recording, editing, and mixing techniques for radio broadcasting. Scriptwriting for Television: Learn the format and structure of television scripts, including storyboarding and visual elements. Pre-Production Planning: Understand the pre-production process for television shows, including budgeting, scheduling, and location scouting. Introduction to Television Production Equipment: Get familiar with essential television production equipment like cameras, lighting, and sound tools

	Introduction to Video		
Module 3	Production & Camera	Lecture, discussion	10 Hours
	Operation		

**Topics:** Directing Fundamentals: Learn the role of a director in coordinating a television shoot and creating visual storytelling. Multi-Camera Production: Get introduced to filming with multiple cameras and switching techniques for live and recorded productions. On-Location Production: Explore the challenges and considerations of filming outside a studio environment.

Module 4 Video Editing, Audio Editing, and Directing	Lecture/Discussion	12 Hours
--	--------------------	----------

**Topics:** Audio Editing Techniques: Gain practical skills in editing audio recordings for radio and television using industry-standard software. Video Editing Techniques: Learn the

fundamentals of video editing software for assembling footage, adding transitions, and creating a polished final product. Sound Design & Music: Explore the importance of sound design and music in enhancing the overall production quality.

Module 5	Post-Production,	Lecture/Discussion	13 Hours
	Broadcasting, and		
	Ethics, future		

**Topics:** Broadcast Careers: Learn about various career paths in the radio and television industry. New Media & Convergence: Explore the convergence of traditional broadcast media with online platforms and streaming services. The Future of Broadcasting: Discuss emerging trends and technologies shaping the future of radio and television.

#### Text Book

- 1. Chantler, P., & Stewart, P. (2003). Basic Radio Journalism. Amsterdam: Focal Press.
- 2. Digital Radio Production: Third Edition. (2017). (n.p.): Waveland Press.
- 3. VanCour, S. (2018). Making Radio: Early Radio Production and the Rise of Modern Sound Culture. United Kingdom: Oxford University Press.
- 4. Owens, J. (2019). Television Production. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 5. Willett, A. (2013). Media Production: A Practical Guide to Radio & TV. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 6. Sharma, R. (2012). Breakout nations: In pursuit of the next economic miracles. New York: W.W. Norton &.
- 7. Belavadi, V. (2013). Video production. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- 8. Hakemulder, J. R., Jonge, F. A., & Singh, P. P. (2005). Broadcast Journalism. New Delhi, India: Anmol Publications.

#### Video Lectures

- 1. Radio Production: https://youtu.be/qM3eMnmjVIE
- 2. TV Production Process: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4ivfVt6wyPA

#### E-Books

- **1.** Introduction to Radio and Television: http://bitly.ws/oxha
- 2. Production of Television Programmes

  https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/8815/1/Unit-2.pdf
- **3.** Radio and TV as Mass Media https://www.ddegjust.ac.in/studymaterial/mmc-1/mmc-104.pdf

#### Web Resources

1. https://blogs.canterbury.ac.uk/library/subject-guides-menu/resources-for-filmradio-and-television/

**Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT**": Introduction to communication for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Catalogue	Sarath A Pradeep
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Production Portfolio					
BAJ2002	Type of Course: Program Core	L- T-P- C	1	0	2	
Version No.	1.0	l				_
Course Pre-	Audio and Video Production				-	
requisites						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This practical course dwells upon profes	sional critiq	uings	skills	-	
Description	and apply skills to develop short format radio and television					
	production. The course provides exper	ience on bu	ilding	g the		
	portfolio on various elements of radio and television					
	journalism.					
Course	On successful completion of the course the students shall			-		
Outcomes	be able to:					
	CO1: Recall the process of recording Public Service					
	Announcements (PSA) for radio to raise awareness about					
	contemporary issues.					
	CO2: Describe the role and importance of an opening piece to					
	camera in a TV News Feature.					
	CO3: Apply interviewing skills to record an interview with					
	various individuals for radio or TV.					
	CO4: Critically evaluate the content and presentation style of					
	a film review or a piece about a favorite television news					
	anchor.					
	CO5: Evaluate the quality and coherence of a news bulletin for					
	radio in terms of content and sound bite	es.				

Course	This course	is designed	to improve th	e learners'		
Objective:	Employability	Skills by us	sing <b>Experientia</b>	l Learning		
	techniques					
<b>Course Content:</b>	Topics relevan	nt to "EMPLOYA	BILITY SKILLS"	: Audio and		
	Video produc	<u>tion skills</u> for dev	veloping <b>Employa</b>	bility Skills		
	through Experiential Learning techniques. This is attained					
	through assessment component mentioned in course					
	handout.					
	Final	Demonstration	Ability to think	9		
Module 1	Module 1 Final Production	Discussion	creatively and a	pply Ho		
	Troduction		in their work.	urs		

# **Topics:**

- Record Public Service Announcements (PSA) for Radio to aware general audience about any contemporary issue (like the outbreak of Corona virus or any other topical issue. (max. up to 1 minute)
- Record a radio jingle promoting a product/brand of your choice (max. up to 1 minute)
- Write the review of film you saw recently or any other Indian classic of your choice. (400 to 600 words)

	Final	Discussion	Ability to think	9
M- 1-1-0		Discussion	creatively and apply	Но
Module 2	Production		in their course work.	urs

### **Topics:**

- Write a piece about your favorite television news anchor giving reasons for your liking. (300 to 500 words)
- Shoot a mini documentary OR a panel discussion on contemporary issues and edit it (Up to 15 Minutes)
- Record a starting opening piece to camera (through mobile phone) for an informative TV News Feature about any contemporary issue like the

importance of water conservation, education of the girl child, public health system etc. Give a lead/ title to the story. (upto 2 minutes)

	Ein al	Demonstration	Ability to think	9
Module 3	Final Production	Discussion	creatively and apply	Но
			in their work.	urs

# **Topics:**

- Make a coffe table book wth still picture on a particular theme
- Exhibit your photographs (event)

Final	Ability to think	9	
	Lecture	creatively and apply	Но
Production		in their work.	urs
	Final Production	Lecture	Final Lecture creatively and apply

# **Topics:**

- Prepare a copy of the news bulletin for Radio by using at least three sound bites to support news items. (approx. 600 words/ 5 to 6 minutes).
- Make a reel on Instagram (Ig) using still photographs without any spoken words or commentary. You may use appropriate background music, if required. Also give a suitable title to your story. (2 to 3 minutes)

Module 5	Final		Ability to think	9
	Production	Lecture	creatively and apply	Но
			in their work.	urs

### **Topics:**

- Record an interview with any local politician/ sports person/ artist/ social worker/ academician for Radio or TV. (7 to 8 minutes)
- Prepare a copy of the news bulletin for video by using at least three P2C to support news items. (approx. 600 words/ 5 to 6 minutes).

# Targeted Application and Tools used

Audio Video Editing softwares and DSRL/Video cameras (Adobe Primer Pro)

### **Guidelines for Production Portfolio**

The following procedure should be followed for the credits:

- 1. Thorough reading of relevant study material and references.
- 2. Students will choose the current topics for every piece of radio and television production.
- 3. Students will discuss the topics with the guide and will take the approval.
- 4. The audio and video pieces would be generally accepted formats and mediums and will not have any content which is derogatory.
- 5. For writing assignment students will use the formal writing pattern i.e. 12 font size, 1.5 line spacing and Times New Roman.
- 6. Students will have to make proper portfolio in digital format highlighting various elements of their portfolio and submitted though downloadable cloud links.

# Text Book

- 1. Media Product Portfolios: Issues in Management of Multiple Products and Services. (2014). United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 2. Fletcher, M. (2016). Constructing the Persuasive Portfolio: The Only Primer You'll Ever Need. United States: Taylor & Francis

### References

- 1. YouTube Creator Academy: Offers tutorials and resources for aspiring video creators, covering production techniques and platform-specific tips.
- 2. No Film School: A community-driven platform with articles, tutorials, and discussions about filmmaking and video production.
- 3. Videomaker: An online resource with articles, reviews, and tutorials on various aspects of video production.
- 4. Audio Engineering Society (AES): Offers resources and information about audio production, including conferences, journals, and standards.
- 5. Creative COW: A community and resource site for media professionals, with forums, articles, and tutorials on video and audio production.
- 6. "The Podcast Engineering Show": Focuses on the technical aspects of podcast and audio production.

- 7. "The Pro Video Podcast": Discusses video production techniques, gear, and industry insights.
- 8. "American Cinematographer": A magazine focusing on cinematography and video production.
- 9. "Sound on Sound": A publication covering all aspects of music production, including audio recording and mixing.
- 10. Remember to verify the credibility of the sources and tailor your learning to your specific needs and interests in the field of audio and video production.

# Topics relevant to the development of 'Production Portfolio":

Encouraging students to learn Listen to different radio broadcast and television news for better understanding.

Catalague	DD CDD 1 :
Catalogue	DR. C P Rashmi
prepared by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Media Research and Data					
BAJ3002	Analysis	L-T- P- C	3	0	2	4
	Type of Course: Program Core					
Version No.	1.0		l	l		l
Course Pre-	Basic Analytical Skills					
requisites						
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	The course, "Media Research and Data J	ournalism,	" is	des	sign	ed to
Description	inculcate in the students a robust under	rstanding	of c	onte	emp	orary
	research methodologies within the media	landscape,	emp	phas	sizin	g the
	role of data-driven reporting. It aims to emp	ower futu	re jo	urn	alist	s and
	communication professionals with the essen	tial skills r	equi	red	to co	ollect,
	analyze, interpret, and communicate complex data in an accurate and					
	meaningful way. By integrating theoretical	knowledg	ge w	ith	han	ds-on
	experiences, the course prepares stude	nts to cr	itica	ally	eva	aluate
	information and harness data analytics	, thereby	con	ntrib	utir	ng to
	transparent, accountable, and innovative jo	urnalistic p	oract	tices	. It o	caters
	to the needs of the media industry.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the s	tudents sh	all b	e ab	le to	):
	CO1: Understand the media research and	its role in	var	ious	con	ntexts
	[Knowledge]					
	CO2: Interpret the role of data analysis	in today's	me	edia	ind	ustry
	[Comprehension]					
	CO3: Describe the role of media research in pe	ersuasion a	nd o	disse	emir	nation
	of information among individuals and group	s <b>[Analysi</b> :	s]			
	CO4: Enumerate various type of data analysis	stechnique	s an	d th	eir u	ısage.

	[Comprehension]				
	CO5: Evaluate the interplay of media research and data analysis leading				
	to development activity. [Application]				
Course Content:	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of student by				
	usingPARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.				
	Introduction to				
Module 1	Media Research		Classroom	15 Hours	
	and Data	Lecture	Presentation		
	Journalism				

### Topics:

- **Overview of Media Research:** Understanding the history, importance, and evolution of media research, with a focus on both qualitative and quantitative methods.
- Fundamentals of Data Journalism: Introduction to data-driven reporting, tools, and techniques.
- Ethics in Media Research and Data Journalism: Emphasizing transparency, accuracy, and ethical considerations.
- **Interdisciplinary Approach:** Exploring the connection between media research, data journalism

	Data Collection	Lecture and	Class room	15 Hours
Module 2	and Analysis	discussion	presentation	10 110413

# Topics:

- Data Sourcing Techniques: Identification and utilization of primary and secondary data sources, including surveys, interviews, and digital datasets.
- Data Cleaning and Preparation: Methods for cleaning, structuring, and preparing data for analysis.
- Quantitative and Qualitative Analysis: Techniques for analyzing data, including statistical methods and content analysis.
- Visualization of Data: Introduction to tools and methods for effective data visualization.

	Writing and	Lecture,	Class room	
Module 3	Reporting Data	discussion	presentation	15 Hours
	Stories			

# Topics:

- Narrative Techniques: Crafting compelling stories from data insights, suitable for different audiences.
- Incorporating Visual Elements: Integrating charts, graphs, and other visual aids into journalistic reporting.
- Verification and Fact-checking: Ensuring the accuracy and credibility of data-driven content.
- Writing for Different Platforms: Adapting data stories for various media, including print, online, and broadcast.

Module 4	0 0	Class room presentation	15 Hours
	Tools in Data		
	Journalism		

# Topics:

- Big Data and Machine Learning: Exploring the role of big data and machine learning algorithms in modern journalism.
- Collaborative Journalism: Understanding collaboration between journalists, data scientists, and researchers.
- Open Source Tools: Examination of open-source tools for data collection, analysis, and visualization.
- Future Perspectives: Discussing the future trends and challenges in media research and data journalism

Module 5	Project and	Discussion	Class	15 Hours
	Case Studies	an	roo	
		dcase studies	mpresentation	

# Topics:

- Individual or Group Project: Execution of a data-driven journalistic project, reflecting acquired skills and understanding.
- Case Studies Analysis: Examination of exemplary instances of data journalism, including successes and failures.

- Peer Review and Feedback: Engaging in peer review processes to critique and learn from others' work.
- Final Presentation and Report Submission: Compiling and presenting findings in a comprehensive report, with proper citations and references.

# Targeted Application and Tools used

# 1. Data Collection and Scrapping:

Google Forms: For surveys and questionnaires.

Web Scraping Tools: Such as BeautifulSoup and Scrapy for gathering data from web pages.

# 2. Data Cleaning and Preprocessing:

Microsoft Excel: Essential for basic data cleaning and organization.

OpenRefine: A powerful tool for cleaning messy data.

# 3. Data Analysis:

SPSS: For statistical analysis, particularly useful for quantitative data.

NVivo: For qualitative data analysis, aiding in identifying patterns and themes.

### 4. Data Visualization:

Tableau: Offers interactive visualization capabilities.

Power BI: Enables data connectivity, preparation, and interactive dashboard creation.

Adobe Illustrator: For creating customized and visually appealing graphics.

# 5. Writing and Reporting:

Scrivener: A word-processing program and outliner designed for authors.

Google Docs: Facilitates collaborative writing and editing.

# 6. Project Collaboration and Management:

Slack: For team communication and collaboration.

Trello: Useful for project management and task organization.

### 7. Ethics and Verification:

Turnitin: To ensure academic integrity and plagiarism checking.

FactCheck Tools: Such as Snopes for verifying the information.

# 8. Emerging Technologies:

Python and R: Introduction to programming languages for more advanced data handling, analysis, and visualization.

Jupyter Notebooks: For interactive code execution in a web-based environment.

# **Assignment:**

# Assignment: Investigative Data Journalism Project

Objective: To provide students with a hands-on experience in the complete process of data journalism, from the inception of an idea to the presentation of a well-researched story. The assignment encourages critical thinking, problem-solving, creativity, and collaborative teamwork, all significant to the specialization of Environmental Communication and the teaching focus of the Ph.D. Researcher.

### **Instructions:**

Part 1: Identifying a Research Topic

Choose a Relevant Topic: Select an environ

mental or social issue that has relevance to the community and can be explored through data.

Justify the Selection: Write a brief proposal outlining the importance, relevance, and feasibility of the chosen topic.

Part 2: Data Collection

Identify Sources: Locate and document relevant primary and secondary data sources.

Collect Data: Utilize tools such as Google Forms for surveys or web scraping tools for online data collection.

Part 3: Data Cleaning and Analysis

Clean the Data: Use OpenRefine or Excel to clean and organize the collected data.

Analyze the Data: Apply statistical methods (SPSS) or content analysis (NVivo) to interpret the data.

Part 4: Story Development and Visualization

Create a Narrative: Develop a compelling story that communicates the findings.

Visualize the Information: Use Tableau or Power BI to create interactive and engaging visualizations.

Part 5: Writing and Reporting

Draft the Report: Using Scrivener or Google Docs, write a comprehensive report, integrating narrative, visuals, and data insights.

Include Citations: Ensure proper citations and references in the report as per the chosen citation

style (e.g., APA, MLA).

Part 6: Presentation and Peer Review

Present the Project: Prepare a PowerPoint or Prezi presentation for class.

Participate in Peer Review: Engage in a constructive critique of fellow students' projects.

### Deliverables:

# Research proposal.

- 1. Cleaned data files.
- 2. Analytical results (charts, graphs, etc.).
- 3. Written report (3000-4000 words) with proper citations and references.
- 4. PowerPoint or Prezi presentation.

### Assessment Criteria:

- 1. Relevance and originality of the topic.
- 2. Thoroughness in data collection and analysis.
- 3. Effectiveness in storytelling and visualization.
- 4. Clarity, coherence, and professionalism in writing.
- 5. Engaging presentation and active participation in peer review.

### Participatory Learning Activities:

### Workshops and Hands-on Labs:

Purpose: To provide students with practical experience in using various tools for data collection, analysis, and visualization.

Activity: Organizing regular workshops where students can experiment with tools such as SPSS, Tableau, and Python, guided by experts or instructors.

# 2. Group Research Projects:

Purpose: To foster teamwork and collaboration while working on complex data-driven journalism projects.

Activity: Students are grouped into teams to work on a semester-long project, focusing on different aspects of media research and data journalism.

### 3. Peer Review Sessions:

Purpose: To develop critical thinking and constructive feedback skills.

Activity: Students present their work to peers for feedback and criticism. These sessions will be guided by established peer-review protocols, enhancing the learning experience.

### 4. Guest Lectures and Industry Interaction:

Purpose: To provide exposure to industry practices and networking opportunities.

Activity: Inviting industry experts and media professionals for guest lectures or panel discussions, providing students with real-world insights.

# 5. Data Journalism with Real World Problems:

Purpose: To promote innovation, quick thinking, and problem-solving.

Activity: Organizing hackathons where students work in teams to solve a data journalism problem within a limited timeframe.

### 6. Online Discussion Forums:

Purpose: To encourage continuous learning, reflection, and participation outside the classroom.

Activity: Creating online forums where students can discuss readings, share ideas, ask questions, and engage in meaningful dialogue with classmates and instructors.

# 7. Field Trips and Real-world Observations:

Purpose: To provide firsthand experience of media research and data journalism in practice.

Activity: Organizing visits to media houses, research institutions, or observing a live datadriven newsroom operation.

### 8. Interactive Seminars and Debates:

Purpose: To develop speaking, argumentation, and analytical skills.

Activity: Hosting seminars and debates on controversial topics in media research and data journalism, allowing students to explore different viewpoints.

# 9. Ethical Dilemma Discussions:

Purpose: To instill ethical considerations in research and journalism practices.

Activity: Conducting classroom discussions on ethical case studies, encouraging students to contemplate and articulate their ethical reasoning.

### 10. Community Engagement Projects:

Purpose: To apply data journalism skills for community benefits and social change.

Activity: Collaborating with local community organizations for research and reporting projects, focusing on environmental or social issues.

**Topics relevant to "Skill Development":** Data Analysis, Research Data Sources, Using Data software 'Skill Development' through Participative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

**Topics relevant to "Skill Development":** Data Analysis, Research Data Sources, Using Data Software

Catalogue	Mr. Archan Mitra
prepared by	
Recommended by	5th June 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	



# Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code: BAJ2008	Course Title: Type of Cours		L-T- P- C	1	0	2	2
Version No.	1	1					
Course Pre-	Watching and	engaging yourse	elf in the act	of wat	ching	films	
requisites							
Anti-requisites	NIL						
Course Description	This course delves into the world of film beyond the screen. Explore major film theories, unlocking hidden meanings and dissecting cinematic techniques. Through critical analysis, you'll learn to read films like texts, uncovering social commentary, directorial choices, and the power of visual storytelling. Prepare to be a more informed viewer and engage with cinema in a whole new way.						
Course Objective	The objective of the course is Skill Development of student by using Participative Learning techniques						
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of this course the students shall be able to:  CO1: Understand film language  CO2: Navigate the film genres  CO3: Apply critical thinking into reviewing films						
Course Content:							
Module 1	Introduction to Film Studies	Assignment	Elemen	ts of F	ilm	10 H	Iours

The Elements of Film: Mise-en-scène, Cinematography, Editing, Sound, Narrative, Film Genres: Action, Adventure, Animation, Comedy, Crime, Disaster, Documentary, Drama, Fantasy, Horror, Musical, Romance, Science Fiction, Thriller, War

Module 2	Film Theory	Assignment	Theories related to	10 Hours
Wioduic 2	Time Theory	710015111111111	Films	10 110415

Classical Hollywood Cinema, Auteur Theory, Realism, Psychoanalysis, Feminist Film Theory, Marxist Film Theory, Structuralist Film Theory, Apparatus Theory, Postcolonialism, Genre Theory, Narrative Theory, Indian Film Theory

35 1 1 0	Film		History related to the	4
Module 3	History	Assignment	World Cinema	15 Hours

Film History: Early Cinema (1890s - 1900s), Silent Era (1910s - 1920s), The Studio System (1920s - 1960s), Classical Hollywood Cinema, The Rise of Sound (1920s - 1930s), European Cinema (1920s - 1950s), Post-War Hollywood (1940s - 1960s), The New Hollywood (1960s - 1970s), Blockbuster Era (1970s - Present), Independent Cinema (Throughout Film History), World Cinema (Throughout Film History)

Madulad	Indian	Assignment	History of Indian	10 Hours
Module 4	Cinema	Assignment	Cinema	10 Hours

History of Indian Cinema: Dada Saheb Phalke, Alam Ara, Raja Harishchandra Indian Filmmakers: Satyajit Ray, Mrinal Sen, Bollywood Cinema, Tollywood Cinema, Kollywood Cinema. Indian Regional Films

# Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

Film Diary: Students use film Diary to keep a track of the films they have watched

### **Project work/Assignment:**

**Assignment 1-Film Analysis:** Critically analyze a film based on the film language **Assignment 2- Film Review:** Writing a film review

### **Textbooks:**

- 1. "Our Film Their Film" by James Monaco
- 2. Film Art: An Introduction by David Bordwell, Kristin Thompson, and Jeff Smith.
- 3. Film Theory: An Introduction by Robert Stam.
- 4. The Film Analysis Guide by Yale University.

- 5. Classical Hollywood Cinema: Film Style & Mode of Production to 1960 by David Bordwell, Kristin Thompson, and Janet Staiger.
- 6. Genre and Hollywood by Steve Neale.
- 7. Auteur Theory by James Naremore.

### **References:**

- 1. Thinking about Film by Walter Murch.
- 2. Narrative Theory by David Bordwell.
- 3. Psychoanalysis and Cinema by Slavoj Žižek.
- 4. The Post-Cinema Effect by Walter Benjamin.
- 5. Women & Film: An International Journal.

#### Website:

- 1. Senses of Cinema
- 2. Film Comment
- 3. The Criterion Collection
- 4. Mubi
- 5. Society for Cinema and Media Studies

Topics relevant to "Skill Development": Film Analysis and Critical Thinking, 'Skill Development' through Parcipative Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Topics relevant to "Skill Development": Film Language, Film grammar, Film Analysis, Critical Thinking.

Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Archan Mitra
Recommended by	5th June 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
by the Academic	
Council	

# Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru - 560064

Course Code: BAJ2009  Version No.	Course Title: Advertising and copywriting Skill Enhancement Courses Type of Course: Discipline Elective	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3
Course Pre- requisites	Understanding of Process of business environment	Understanding of Process of Advertising and copywriting in business environment				
Anti-requisites	Basic writing skills and underst	anding adve	rtising	concepts	3	
Course Description	The course dwells upon the concepts regarding designing of marketing communications. It also covers the area of strategic planning of advertising. This course delves deep into the relationship between advertising strategies and consumer behaviors. It further highlights the principles of Copy writing and principles of layout and design. The course provides several insights into advertising on web platforms or web media.					
Course Objective	This course is designed to improve the learners' <b>Employability Skills</b> by using <b>Participative Learning techniques</b> .					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of thi to:  CO1: Understand the function marketing strategy					

	CO2: Develop an	advertising	strategy and e	valuate their	
	effectiveness				
	CO3: Apply copyediting and copy fitting tasks				
	CO4: Write adverti	CO4: Write advertisements for selected media that executes a			
	defined strategy and	plan			
	CO5: Create ad laye	outs, Radio scr	ripts, and TV Sto	ryboards and	
	scripts				
Course					
Content:					
	INTRODUCTION	Lecture and	Meaning and		
Module 1	TO ADVERTISING	discussion	History of	9 Hours	
	10 MD VERTISHING	discussion	Advertising		
Topic: Meaning a	<b>Topic:</b> Meaning and History of Advertising, Importance and Function of Advertising,				
Advertising Theo	ry and Models, AIDA	Model, DAGM	AR Model, Maslo	w's Hierarchy	
Model, Commun	ication Theories Appl	ied to Advertis	sing, Types of Ac	lvertising and	
New Trends, Econ	New Trends, Economic, Cultural, Psychological and Social Aspects of Advertising				
	ADVERTISING	Lecture and	Key Elements		
Module 2	RESEARCH AND	discussion	in an	6 Hours	
	STRATEGY	discussion	Advertising		
Topic: Key elem	nents in an Advertis	sing Plan- bu	dget, programm	ing, Tools of	
Advertising Rese	earch, Consumer bel	naviours- Rela	tionship between	n Advertising	
Strategy and Cor	nsumer behaviours, R	tole of Adverti	sing in Marketin	g Mix, Media	
Selection, Plannin	ng and Scheduling, Ca	mpaign Planni	ng, Creation and	Production	
	REGULATORY	Lecture and	Ethics in		
Module 3	ASPECTS OF	discussion	Advertising	6 Hours	
	ADVERTISING	discussion	naverusing		
<b>Topic:</b> Ethics in	Advertising, Apex Re	gulatory Bodie	es -AAAI, ASCI ar	nd their Codes	
	INTRODUCTION	Lecture and			
Module 4	TO	discussion	Copy Writing	6 Hours	
	COPYWRITING	alocassion			
•					

**Topic:** Copy Writing -Concepts and Facets, Principles of Copywriting - AIDA, focus on reader, highlight the benefits of product /Service, Attributes of a copywriter - Combination of Creativity and Skill, Copy that attracts Attention, Importance of Grammar and Punctuation and Copywriting for different platforms: Print / Broadcast / Web

Modulo E	WORKING ON	Lecture and	6 Hours
Module 5	THE BRIEF	discussion	6 Hours

Topic: Client Brief, Product Brief, Marketing Brief, Agency Brief, Arriving at the Creative Brief

Module 6	COPY EDITING PROCESS	Lecture and discussion	Guiding principles of editing	6 Hours
----------	----------------------	------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------

**Topic:** Guiding principles of editing, creating print ad and screen ad, Importance of Positioning Statement Production process in different media, Creative Strategy, Combining Creativity and Strategy

Madula 7	WRITING FOR	Lecture and	( II
Module 7	WEB MEDIA	discussion	6 Hours

**Topic:** Guidelines, Planning, Structure and Style- Headlines, Blurbs, Lead, Technical Writing – Copywriting, Web Copy preparation- Profile Writing, Editing, Caption Writing and Online Interviewing, Blogs –Types of blogs –Personal blogs, Collaborative or Group blogs, Corporate or Organizational blogs, Aggregated blogs, Reverse blogs, Vlog, Photo blog- Micro blogging

# **Experiential Learning**

- 1. In groups of 5 review the following Award-Winning Advertisements and comment what did you like most in these advertisement
  - a. Dove // Stop the Beauty Test
  - b. Bhima Jewellery -Pure as Love
  - c. Horlicks -Tum Kab Itne Bade Ho Gaye
  - d. Savlon -No Hand Unwashed

- e. Cadbury Slik -How Far Will You Go For love
- 2. Write a Social Media Post as a click bait for a website.
- 3. Write 3 Headlines for a Social Cause
- 4. Prepare an Advertisement Campaign for a FMCG Product of your Choice

# **Project work/Assignment:**

- 1. **Product Advertisement Campaign:** Task: Develop a comprehensive advertising campaign for a new product of your choice. Create a series of advertisements, including a TV commercial script, print ad, social media posts, and a radio jingle. Ensure consistency in messaging, tone, and branding across all platforms.
- 2. **Rebranding Strategy:** Task: Choose an established company or brand that you believe could benefit from a rebranding. Develop a rebranding strategy that includes a new logo, slogan, and messaging. Write a detailed rationale for the changes you propose and design various assets that reflect the new branding.
- 3. **Copywriting for Nonprofit Campaign:** Task: Partner with a nonprofit organization and create a copywriting campaign to raise awareness and donations for a specific cause. Develop compelling copy for their website, social media, fundraising emails, and brochures. Focus on evoking emotions and telling a persuasive story.
- 4. **E-Commerce Product Descriptions:** Task: Choose a niche product category (e.g., eco-friendly home goods, tech gadgets, fashion accessories) and write engaging and persuasive product descriptions for an e-commerce website. Highlight the unique features and benefits of each product while maintaining a consistent brand voice.
- 5. **Digital Ad A/B Testing:** Task: Create a set of digital advertisements (such as Facebook ads or Google display ads) for a fictional or real product. Develop two different versions of the ad with distinct headlines, visuals, and copy. Set up an A/B test to determine which version performs better in terms of click-through

rates or conversions. Analyze the results and provide insights on why one version outperformed the other

### **Textbooks:**

- 1. "Hey, Whipple, Squeeze This: The Classic Guide to Creating Great Ads"
- 2. "The Copywriter's Handbook: A Step-By-Step Guide to Writing Copy That Sells"
- 3. "Made to Stick: Why Some Ideas Survive and Others Die"
- 4. "Ogilvy on Advertising"
- 5. "The Adweek Copywriting Handbook: The Ultimate Guide to Writing Powerful Advertising and Marketing Copy from One of America's Top Copywriters"

### **References:**

- 1. American Advertising Federation (AAF)
- 2. Copyblogger
- 3. Neil Patel
- 4. David Ogilvy
- 5. Seth Godin

### Website:

- 1. Copyblogger: <a href="https://www.copyblogger.com/">https://www.copyblogger.com/</a>
- 2. HubSpot Academy: <a href="https://academy.hubspot.com/">https://academy.hubspot.com/</a>
- 3. American Marketing Association (AMA): <a href="https://www.ama.org/">https://www.ama.org/</a>
- 4. Kopywriting Kourse: <a href="https://kopywritingkourse.com/">https://kopywritingkourse.com/</a>
- 5. AdAge: <a href="https://adage.com/">https://adage.com/</a>

#### Select Seminal Articles:

- 1. Percy, L., & Rossiter, J. R. (1992). A model of brand awareness and brand attitude advertising strategies. Psychology & Marketing, 9(4), 263-274.
- 2. Chernii, L. V. (2021). Innovative Trends in The Effectiveness of Social Advertising. Publishing House "Baltija Publishing".

- 3. Kumar, V. (2019). Advertising Trends–Indian Perspective. Nolegein-Journal of Advertising and Brand Management, 19-23.
- 4. Maslen, A. (2019). Persuasive copywriting: Cut through the noise and communicate with impact. Kogan Page Publishers.
- 5. Allen, G. (2021). Writing for the web. In Writing for Journalists (pp. 51-71). Routledge.

#### Resources:

### Books

- 1. Jethwaney, J. N., and Jain, S. (2012). Advertising management. Oxford: Oxford
- 2. University Press
- 3. Ogilvy, D. (2011). Ogilvy on advertising. London: Prion.
- 4. Chunawalla. (2000). Advertising theory and practice. Mumbai: Himalaya Publishing House.
- 5. Goldman, R. (2011). Reading ads socially. London: Routledge.
- 6. Garrand, T. (2020). Writing for multimedia and the Web: a practical guide to content development for interactive media. CRC Press.
- 7. N., Iezzi, T. (2016). The Idea Writers: Copywriting in a New Media and Marketing Era. United Kingdom: Palgrave Macmillan US.

### Video Lectures

1. https://youtu.be/qHfJan6GOCM 2.

Copywriting for Advertising:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=qy1DWub1

9rk

3. Advertising

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TWgXBEMt3-A

### E-Books

- 1. Copy Blogger-Copy Writing: <a href="http://bitly.ws/oxk7">http://bitly.ws/oxk7</a>
- 2. https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/72038/1/Unit-7.pdf
- 3. <a href="https://nou.edu.ng/sites/default/files/2017-03/MAC%20332.pdf">https://nou.edu.ng/sites/default/files/2017-03/MAC%20332.pdf</a>

### Web Resources

 Free Resources for advertising: https://www.hubspot.com/resources/advertising

Free Resources for advertising:

https://www.pinterest.com/usainbusiness/freeonline-advertising-resources/

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills": Film Making, Planning and Execution, 'Entrepreneurship Skills' through Experiential Learning Techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurship": Corporate Film Production Life Cycle, Budgeting Financing, Pre-Production, Production and Post Production

Catalogue prepared by	Dr R Ravi Kumar
Recommended	5th June 2024
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of	3rd August 2024
Approval by	
the Academic	
Council	



Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Organizational Behaviour					
BAJ3011	and Media organizations	L-T- P- C	3	0	0	3
	Type of Course: Discipline Core					
Version No.	2.0	.0				
Course Pre-						
requisites	Understanding of Newsroom organization	ıs				
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course covers the explanations about	at the huma	ın			
Description	behaviour in the organizational context.	It details th	ıe			
	impact of individuals and groups as part	of the soci	al			
	and cultural system in the media org	ganization.	It			
	highlights the significance of communication	ation, confli	ct			
	management, leadership styles, motivation techniques					
	and coordination in the work environment	and coordination in the work environment and apply				
	these concepts to the development of hur	nan resourc	es			
	in an organization. The course further pro	vides insigh	ts			
	into the organizational behaviour specifically in media					
	organizations.					
<b>Course Objective</b>	The objective of the course is Skill	Developme	nt			
	of student by using Participative Learning	of student by using Participative Learning techniques.				
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the course the students					
	shall be able to:	shall be able to:				
	CO1: Understand the application of th	e concept	of			
	organizational behaviour in media o	organization	ıS.			
	(Knowledge)					

	CO2: Identify	the complex	ities associated with		
	management of	individual a	and group behaviour.		
	(Comprehension	1)			
	CO3: Demonstr	ate how var	rious traits such as		
	personality, lear	personality, learnability, leadership and motivation			
	impact the beha	impact the behaviour of people in the organization.			
	(Evaluation)				
	CO4: Analyse f	actors affecting	g media organizations:		
	Sociological, Eco	nomic and Polit	rical ( <b>Analyse</b> )		
Course Content:					
				]	
	Introduction to	Lastrona	A stir-iti on avour	I	
NA. 4.4.4	Introduction to	Lecture	Activities-group		
Module 1	organizational	Discussion	discussion, skits, role	(	
	Behavior		play	1	
				1	
Topics: Meaning,	Fundamental cor	ncepts, Definition	on; Approaches to OB;	1	
_		_	on; Approaches to OB;	1	
_		_		1	
Characteristics and		_		5	
Characteristics and		_		1 5	
Characteristics and	limitations of OB	; Challenges ar			
Characteristics and Models of OB.	limitations of OB  Personality	; Challenges ar			
Characteristics and	limitations of OB	; Challenges ar	nd Opportunities of OB;		
Characteristics and Models of OB.	limitations of OB  Personality	; Challenges ar	nd Opportunities of OB;		
Characteristics and Models of OB.	limitations of OB  Personality	; Challenges ar	nd Opportunities of OB;	1	
Characteristics and Models of OB.  Module 2	limitations of OB  Personality and Values	; Challenges ar  Lecture/Disc ussion	nd Opportunities of OB;	11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	

Definition, Features, Factors affecting perception, Process Attribution, Perceptual and attribution errors, Managerial Implications of Perception

Module 3	Groups and Teams	Lecture, discussion	Data collection	1 1 1 0 u r s	
----------	---------------------	------------------------	-----------------	---------------------------------	--

**Topics:** Definition, Features; Group development stages; Group vs. Teams; Managing and; developing effective teams; Conflict Management: Definition, Features, Types of Conflict, Conflict Resolution; Strategies, Relationship between Conflict and Performance.

Module 4	Organizational culture in media organizations	Samples, case studies, discussions, experiential	Role play, simulation	1 2 1 0
	organizations	learning		r

**Topics:** OB Concepts as applied to the dynamic nature of media organization; OB with specific reference to media: conducting job analysis, selecting the right; people for the job, orientation and training, benefits and incentives, resolving disputes, Group dynamics and conflict resolution; Understanding the psyche of creative minds; Managing the external factors affecting media organizations: Sociological, Economic and Political

# Targeted Application and Tools used

Samples of different kinds of different organizational and hierarchical structure can be discussed. Skits, group discussions.

### **Project work/Assignment:**

1. Read about 'Alyque Padamsee' and discuss his leadership traits which lead to Lintas

being one of the best advertising agencies of its time.

2. Watch Movie "Mission Impossible" to understand how important it is for a leader to

have members with different skill set to form a winning team

Source: http://www.imdb.com/title/tt2802144/

3. Watch Ted Talk: "3 ways to create a work culture that brings out the best in

employees" and elaborate upon the three ways described in the talk.

https://www.ted.com/talks/chris\_white\_3\_ways\_to\_create\_a\_work\_cultur e that b

rings\_out\_the\_best\_in\_employees

4. In groups of 5, study the life of some great media house leaders and prepare a list of

their attributes to make their organization a great place to work.

### **Text Book**

- 1. Organization Behaviour by Dr. F. C. Sharma (English) SBPD Publications. (2020)
- 2. SBPD Publications.
- Creed, A., Gribble, L., Phillips, J. M., Gully, S. M., Watson, M., Griffin, R. W. (2020). Organisational Behaviour: Engaging People and Organisations. Australia: Cengage Learning Australia.
- 4. Robbins, S. P., & Judge, T. (2013). Organizational behavior (15th ed.). Boston:

Pearson.

5. Newstrom J. W., & Davis, K. (2011). Human behavior at work (12th ed.). Tata

McGraw Hill

6. Nelson, D, Quick, J.C., & Khandelwal, P., (2011). ORGB. Cengage Learning.

### References

1. Robbins, S. P., & Judge, T. (2013). Organizational behavior (15th ed.). Boston:

Pearson.

2. Newstrom J. W., & Davis, K. (2011). Human behavior at work (12th ed.). Tata

McGraw Hill

### Web links

1. https://libguides.tru.ca/organizationalbehaviour/websites

#### Video Lectures

1. Introduction to Organizational Behaviour:

https://youtu.be/OOmAqWRDUDY

2. Introduction to Organizational Behaviour:

https://youtu.be/QQlS5ipfxeM

E-Books

- 1. Organization and Organizational Behaviour http://bitly.ws/oxnm
- 2. Organizational Behavior <a href="http://bitly.ws/oxno">http://bitly.ws/oxno</a>

### Select case studies / Seminal articles

- 1. Fischer, R., Ferreira, M. C., Assmar, E. M. L., Redford, P., & Harb, C. (2005).
- 2. Organizational behaviour across cultures: Theoretical and methodological issues for
- 3. developing multi-level frameworks involving culture. International Journal of Cross-Cultural Management, 5(1), 27-48.

- Nuckcheddy, A. (2018). The effect of personality on motivation and organizational
   behaviour. Psychology and Behavioral Science International Journal, 9(2), 1-5.
- 5. Satish Thalladi, Organizational Behaviour in Media Organizations: https://bit.ly/3Hiy6Zt
- 6. Fulk, J., Steinfield, C. W., Schmitz, J., & Power, J. G. (1987). A social information processing model of media use in organizations. Communication research, 14(5), 529-552.
- 7. Spicer, A. (2020). Organizational culture and COVID-19. Journal of Management Studies, 57(8), 1737-1740.
- 8. Aranki, D. H., Suifan, T. S., & Sweis, R. J. (2019). The relationship between organizational culture and organizational commitment.

  Modern Applied Science, 13(4), 137-154.

Topics relevant to "SKILL DEVELOPMENT": Organization Behavior & Media organizations for Skill Development through Participative Learning techniques. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout. Encouraging students to identify their own personalities with the help of Jowhari window techniques and create a sample of media organization structure for their class will make them understand the topic well and shall provide them with a hands on experience relevant to the industry.

Catalogue	Padmavathi S
prepared by	
Propulsion by	
Recommended	5th June 2024
	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
by the Board of	
2 9 1220 2 0022 01 02	
Studies on	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	3rd August 2024
Bute of hippiotus	51d 11d 8d5t 2021
by the Academic	
by the reducinic	
Council	
Council	

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Code:	Course Title: Business					
BAJ3035	Journalism	L- T-P- C	2	0	2	3
	Course: School Core					
Version No.	1.0	l				1
Course Pre-	Strong Writing Skills, Research Skills	, Understan	ding	g Bu	siness	5
requisites	Fundamentals, Curiosity and Critica	l Thinking a	and I	Mul	ti Me	dia
	Skills					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course provides insights into th	e financial,	ecoı	nom	ics aı	nd
Description	investment markets in India as financia	cial journali	sm	is g	rowir	ıg.
	The course aims to develop streng	The course aims to develop strength in areas of corporate,				
	financial, and economic reporting. It also develops the ability to					
	understand and manipulate business data and to critically analyse					
	announcements by companies and government departments. The					
	course also dwells upon the growing industrial and agriculture					
	sector in India.					
Course Outcomes	On successful completion of the cours	e the studen	ıts sl	nall	be ab	le to:
	CO1: The overall objective of this cou	arse is to pro	ovid	e st	udent	ts with
	the background, knowledge, and skil	ls necessary	to 1	be b	usine	ess and
	financial journalists. (Comprehension	)				
	CO2: To create awareness about th	e importan	ce c	of b	usine	ss and
	financial news and its role in co-	verage, rep	ortir	ng a	and o	editing
	(Knowledge)					
	CO3: Acquire the skills to write di	fferent kind	ds o	f B	usine	ss and
	Financial leads. (Application)					

	CO4:To improve	skills in reportin	g and writing basic	and complex	
	business and fina	business and financial stories in different beats (Application)			
	CO5: Provide a basic understanding of the world of business and				
	finance by loca	lising financial	and economic dat	a effectively.	
	(Evaluation)				
Course Content:	The objective of the	ne course is SKILL	DEVELOPMENT of	f student by	
	using PARTICIPATIVE LEARNING techniques.				
			-		
	Introduction to	Lastrona	Γ		
		Lecture	C1		
Module 1	Business	Case	Classroom	12 Hours	
	Journalism	studies	Presentation		
<b>Topics:</b> Skills for	Business Journa	alism. Role of B	Business Journalist	. Career and	
opportunities in Business and Financial Journalism. Analysis of major Business and					

	Milestones of	Lecture and	Class room	12 Hours	
Module 2	Indian economy	discussion	presentation		
<b>Topics:</b> Post-independence scenario – five-year plans – overview of Nehruvian model –					

Financial media in India

**Topics:** Post-independence scenario – five-year plans – overview of Nehruvian model – green revolution – bank nationalisation – control and permit raj – liberalisation in 90's – major institutions in India – Planning Commission – Finance Commission – Ministry of Finance and Commerce – state level Planning Boards

	Major schools of	Lecture,	Class room	
Module 3	modern	discussion	presentation	12 Hours

	economic			
	thinking			
Topics: Classical, neo classical, Marxian, Keynesian, and monetarist schools				
	Business	Lecture	Class room	
Module 4	reporting and	and	presentation	12
	editing	discussion		Hours

**Topics:** Basics of budget – budget reporting – Reserve Bank of India and basics of monetary policy – introduction to stock markets – regulatory mechanism

Module 5	Emerging areas of	Discussion	Class room	12 Hours
	Business	and	presentation	
	Journalism	case		
		studies		

**Topics:** Business and Economic Reporting: Finance and Financial Markets, Banking and Finance, Global Trade and Finance. Data based business Journalism. Reporting on International business environment: Global perspective on role of state in national economic globalization process & Rising power of multi-nationals; economic imperialism

### **Targeted Application and Tools used**

YouTube videos and TEDX talks

# **Experiential Learning Activities**

- Read some of the financial dailies such as 'Economic Times', 'Mint', 'Business Standard' and review the quality of business reporting in these newspapers.
- 2. Watch business TV channels such as 'NDTV Profit', 'CNBC TV 18', 'Zee Business' and

Observe the quality of TV based business reporting.

- 3. Using a mobile phone create a video business report on business of grape growing in areas nearby to your campus.
- 4. Study the annual financial report of Reliance Industries Ltd. and, write an analysis of growth of the company based on emergence of their Jio digital platform.

5. Find out the Major Indian financial scams

# Select Case Studies/ Seminal Articles

- 1. Machin, D., & Niblock, S. (2010). The new breed of business journalism for niche global news: The case of Bloomberg News. Journalism Studies, 11(6), 783-798.
- Danford Zirugo, Negative Memory Mobilization: Moments of Journalistic Failure as an Interpretive Lens, Journalism Practice, 10.1080/17512786.2021.1929415, (1-16), (2021).
- 3. Dan Zhang, Paul Dwyer, An Extraordinary Duckling, The Handbook of Magazine Studies, 10.1002/9781119168102, (120-135), (2020).
- 4. Nikki Usher, Making Business News: A Production Analysis of The New York Times, International Journal of Communication (2017).
- 5. de Paiva Jacobini, M. L. (2008). Economic journalism and the conception of market: a content analysis of the economy sections of Folha de S. Paulo and O Estado de S. Paulo. Brazilian journalism research, 4(2), 176-194

### Resources

### **Books**

- 1. Hayes, K. (2013). Business Journalism: How to Report on Business and Economics. Netherlands: Apress.
- 2. Shaw, I. S. (2015). Business Journalism: A Critical Chris Roush (2010), Show Me the Money: Writing Business and Economics Stories for Mass Communication, Routledge. (second edition)
- 3. Terri Thompson (Ed.) (2000), Writing About Business: The New Columbia Knight-Bagehot Guide to Economics and Business Journalism, Columbia University Press.
- 4. Conrad Fink (2000), Bottom Line Writing: Reporting the Sense of Dollars, Iowa State University Press
- 5. Robert Reed and Glenn Lewin (2005), Covering Business: A Guide to Aggressively Reporting on Commerce and Developing a Powerful Business Beat, Marion Street Press

- 6. Kenneth Morris and Virginia B. Morris (2004), The Wall Street Journal Guide to Understanding Money & Investing, Lightbulb Press Inc
- 7. Chris Roush (2010), Profits and Losses: Business Journalism and Its Role in Society, Marion Street Press (second edition)
- 8. Chris Roush and Bill Cloud (2010), The Financial Writer's Stylebook: 1,100 Business Terms Defined and Rated, Marion Street Press
- 9. Political Economy Approach. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis.
- 10. Roush, C. (2012). Profits and Losses: Business Journalism and Its Role in Society. United States: Acorn Guild Press, LLC.
- 11. Roush, C. (2010). Show Me the Money: Writing Business and Economics Stories for Mass Communication. (n.p.): Taylor & Francis.
- 12. Roush, C., Cloud, B. (2019). The SABEW Stylebook: 2,500 Business and Financial Terms Defined and Rated. (n.p.): Marion Street Press, LLC.
- 13. Jay Taparia (2003), Understanding Financial Statements: A Journalist's Guide, Marion Street 35 Press

### Other References

- 1. Contemporary Budget Papers: Government of India, Government of Karnataka, Zila Parishad, Municipalities and Corporations.
- 2. Periodicals: Business India, Business World, Business Today, The Economist, Dalal Street Journal, Advertising & Marketing (A & M), Far Eastern Economic Review, EPW
- 3. Business Newspapers: Regional and National

### Video Lectures

- 1. Ethics in Business Journalism: https://youtu.be/Y6d0kMGXK8c
- 2. Business Journalism Introduction: https://youtu.be/rvU7b33BVjc
- 3. Agriculture and Industrial Sector <a href="https://youtu.be/VGJ1mB2Yxls">https://youtu.be/VGJ1mB2Yxls</a>

### E-Books

- 1. Introduction To Business and Economic Journalism: https://bit.ly/3gzXHl6
- 2. Business Journalism for the General Reader: <a href="https://bit.ly/3gyxB1L">https://bit.ly/3gyxB1L</a>

### Web Resources

1. https://www.indiabudget.gov.in/

2. https://www.theceo.in/review/best-business-newspapers-in-india-you-must-		
<u>read</u>		
Catalogue prepared by	Dr. Prathibha.V	
Recommended by the Board of Studies	5th June 2024	
on		
Date of Approval by the Academic	3rd August 2024	
Council		



# PRESIDENCY UNIVERSITY



residency University Act, 2013 of the Karnataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

Itgalpur, Rajankunte, Yelahanka, Bengaluru – 560064

Course Title: Event Management										
Type of Course: School Core	L-T- P- C	1	0	2	2					
1.0										
Basic understanding of business and management principles,										
Proficiency in English communication, Recommended:										
Introductory course in Marketing or Pu	ıblic Relation	s								
-Nil-										
The second of th	1 4:00(1.:	1 .	- C -		1-					
•										
-										
and emerging trends.										
On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to										
CO1: Identify key components and terminology used in event										
management.[ Remember:]										
CO2: Explain the processes involved in planning and organizing an										
event. [Understand]										
CO3:: Demonstrate the ability to create event proposals and plans										
CO4: Evaluate the logistical requirer	nents and p	ote	enti	al r	risks					
associated with events [Analyze]										
	1.0  Basic understanding of business and meaning of their organization and how communication dwells upon the current elements of examination of traditional forms of communication and emerging trends.  On successful completion of the course to CO1: Identify key components and to management. [Remember:]  CO2: Explain the processes involved in pevent. [Understand]  CO3:: Demonstrate the ability to create [Apply]  CO4: Evaluate the logistical requirer	1.0  Basic understanding of business and management p Proficiency in English communication, Recommenda Introductory course in Marketing or Public Relation  -Nil-  The course provides an understanding of the different kin their organization and how communication plays a role dwells upon the current elements of event management has effective alternate for brand awareness and promotion w saturation of traditional forms of communications. It als the fundamentals of event management evaluation and emerging trends.  On successful completion of the course the students s CO1: Identify key components and terminology m anagement. [Remember:]  CO2: Explain the processes involved in planning and event. [Understand]  CO3:: Demonstrate the ability to create event propo- [Apply]  CO4: Evaluate the logistical requirements and p	1.0  Basic understanding of business and management print Proficiency in English communication, Recommended: Introductory course in Marketing or Public Relations  -Nil-  The course provides an understanding of the different kinds their organization and how communication plays a role. To dwells upon the current elements of event management has be effective alternate for brand awareness and promotion with saturation of traditional forms of communications. It also be the fundamentals of event management evaluation, as and emerging trends.  On successful completion of the course the students shall CO1: Identify key components and terminology use management. [Remember:]  CO2: Explain the processes involved in planning and or event. [Understand]  CO3:: Demonstrate the ability to create event proposals [Apply]  CO4: Evaluate the logistical requirements and potential positions.	1.0  Basic understanding of business and management principle Proficiency in English communication, Recommended: Introductory course in Marketing or Public Relations  -Nil-  The course provides an understanding of the different kinds of their organization and how communication plays a role. This dwells upon the current elements of event management proposed their organization and how communication plays a role. This dwells upon the current elements of event management has become effective alternate for brand awareness and promotion with a visaturation of traditional forms of communications. It also high the fundamentals of event management evaluation, assess and emerging trends.  On successful completion of the course the students shall be CO1: Identify key components and terminology used it management. [Remember:]  CO2: Explain the processes involved in planning and organic event. [Understand]  CO3:: Demonstrate the ability to create event proposals ar [Apply]  CO4: Evaluate the logistical requirements and potentic	1.0  Basic understanding of business and management principles, Proficiency in English communication, Recommended: Introductory course in Marketing or Public Relations  -Nil-  The course provides an understanding of the different kinds of even their organization and how communication plays a role. This cour dwells upon the current elements of event management proces. The course propagates that event management has become a effective alternate for brand awareness and promotion with a view saturation of traditional forms of communications. It also highlight the fundamentals of event management evaluation, assessment and emerging trends.  On successful completion of the course the students shall be ablected to complete the course of the students shall be ablected. It dentify key components and terminology used in emanagement. [Remember:]  CO2: Explain the processes involved in planning and organizing event. [Understand]  CO3:: Demonstrate the ability to create event proposals and p [Apply]  CO4: Evaluate the logistical requirements and potential in the processes involved.					

	CO5:: Asses	ss the e	effective	ness	of event marketi	ng strategies			
	[Evaluate]								
	CO6: Desig	n comp	orehensi	ve ev	vent plans and	execute then			
	successfully	[Create]							
Course Content:	The objecti	The objective of the course is SKILL DEVELOPMENT of							
	student by	usingPA	RTICIPA	ATIVI	E LEARNIN techni	ques.			
	Introductio	n to	Lectu	re	Class room				
Module 1	Event		Case	ii C	presentation	7 Hours			
	Manageme	nt	studies		and practice				
Topics: Overview o	of Event Managen	nent. Typ	pes of Ev	ents.	Event Managemen	t Industry			
Trends. Roles and F	Responsibilities of	Event N	lanagers	s. Key	Skills for Event Ma	anagers. 5C's			
of Event Manageme	ent								
	Event	L	ecture,		Class room	7 Hours			
Module 2	Planning a	nd	discussio		presentation				
			n and						
	Design	1	n and		and practice				
	Design		n and Practical	1	and practice				
<b>Topics:</b> Event Conc	eptualization and	Theme	Practical Develop	ment.	. Event Proposal W	- C			
<b>Topics:</b> Event Conc Selection and Venu	eptualization and	Theme	Practical Develop	ment.	. Event Proposal W	- C			
_	eptualization and e Management. E	Theme	Practical Develop	ment.	. Event Proposal W	- C			
Selection and Venue Events	eptualization and e Management. E Event	Theme	Practical Develop	pment.	. Event Proposal W	- C			
Selection and Venu	eptualization and e Management. E  Event  Marketin	Theme vent Des	Practical Develop sign and	Décor Clas	Event Proposal Wr. Case Studies of S	- C			
Selection and Venue Events	eptualization and e Management. E  Event  Marketin g and	Theme vent Des	Practical Develop sign and	Décor Clas	Event Proposal W r. Case Studies of S s room entatio	uccessful			
Selection and Venue Events	eptualization and e Management. E  Event  Marketin  g and  Promotio	Theme vent Des	Practical Develop sign and re, sion	Décor Clas pres	Event Proposal W r. Case Studies of S s room entatio	uccessful			
Selection and Venue Events  Module 3	eptualization and e Management. E  Event  Marketin  g and  Promotio  n	Lectur discuss and Practical	Practical Develop sign and re, sion	Clas prese n an	Event Proposal Wor. Case Studies of Some	8 Hours			
Selection and Venue Events  Module 3  Topics: Understand	eptualization and e Management. E  Event  Marketin  g and  Promotio  n	Lectur discuss and Practica	Practical Develop sign and re, sion al	Clas prese n an prace	s room entatio d tice	8 Hours			
Selection and Venue Events  Module 3	eptualization and e Management. E  Event  Marketin  g and  Promotio  n	Lectur discuss and Practica	Practical Develop sign and re, sion al	Clas prese n an prace	s room entatio d tice	8 Hours			
Selection and Venue Events  Module 3  Topics: Understand	eptualization and e Management. E  Event  Marketin  g and  Promotio  n	Lectur discuss and Practica	Practical Develop sign and re, sion al rketing S nip Deve	Class prace	Event Proposal Wor. Case Studies of Studies of Studies of Studies of Studies of Studies room  Toom	8 Hours			
Selection and Venue Events  Module 3  Topics: Understand	eptualization and e Management. E  Event  Marketin  g and  Promotio  n  ling Event Audier	Lectur discuss and Practica artnersh	Practical Develop sign and re, sion al rketing S nip Deve	Class prese	Event Proposal Wor. Case Studies of Some statio detice gies and Tactics. Some entation room entation and	8 Hours			
Selection and Venue Events  Module 3  Topics: Understand Digital Marketing S	eptualization and e Management. E  Event  Marketin  g and  Promotio  n  ling Event Audier sponsorship and F  Budgeting	Lectur discuss and Practicances. Man Partnersh	Practical Develop sign and re, sion al rketing S nip Deve	Class prese	Event Proposal Wor. Case Studies of Some statio detice gies and Tactics. Some entation room entation and	8 Hours cial Media and			

<b>Topics:</b> Creating a	nd Ma	inaging Ever	nt Bu	dgets. Fundi	ng and Revenue Str	reams. Cost		
Control Strategies.	. Finar	icial Risk Ma	nage	ement. Post-E	vent Financial Repo	orting		
Module 5	Logis	stics and	Dis	cussion and	n and Class room 8Hours			
			_		CIMOS IOOIII	0110 4110		
		ations		e studies	presentation	0220		
						0220 420		
Topics: Event Scho	Oper	ations	case	e studies	presentation			
1	Oper	<b>ations</b> g and Timeli	case	e <b>studies</b> Vendor Man	presentation and practice	act Negotiation		

Module 6	<b>Event Evaluation</b>	Discussion	Class room	8	Hours
	and	and	presentation		
	Sustainability	case studies	and practice		

**Topics:** Methods of Event Evaluation. Gathering and Analyzing Feedback Sustainable Event Management Practices. Reporting and Communicating Event Success. Continuous Improvement for Future Events

### Targeted Application and Tools used

Mock-events, visiting various events, videos of various events and documentaries

### Assignment: Organizing a Mock Event and organizing department events

Hands-on Learning, Debates and class room presentation

### Select Case Studies/ Seminal Articles

- **1.** Muller, M. (2015). The mega-event syndrome: Why so much goes wrong in mega-event planning and what to do about it. *Journal of the American Planning Association*, 81(1), 6-17.
- **2.** Kenneth F.Backman, Event management research: The focus today and in the future, Elsevier, Volume 25, January 2018, Pages 169-171
- **3.** Baranwal A, Anand A, Singh R, et al. Managing the Earth's Biggest Mass Gathering Event and WASH Conditions: Maha Kumbh Mela (India). PLoS Curr.2015
- **4.** Allen, J., & Allen, J. (2011). Festival & special event management.
- **5.** Martin Muller, what makes an event a mega-event? Definitions and sizes, Leisure Studies

**6.** John Horne, The Four 'Knowns' of Sports Mega-Events, Leisure Studies.

## **Experiential Learning Activities:**

- 1. Carry out an event management activity for the annual cultural fest of your institution. Post event groups of students should present their learning of managing various activities such as: Operations. Marketing and Public Relations, Food Beverage and Hospitality, Transportation and Logistics Decor and Entertainment Sponsorship and Budget.
- 2. Watch the movie "Band Baaja Baaraat" to discuss the critical nuances of managing the event of fat Indian weddings.

https://www.imdb.com/title/tt1610452/

3. Watch this Ted Talk and discuss various precepts: 7 Precepts of successful event organisation. I Andrew Jose: https://youtu.be/1r40YwapPOO.

#### **Books**

- 1. Bowdin, Glenn; Johnny Allen, William O'Toole, Rob Harris, Ian McDonnell. Events Management (Events Management S.) ISBN 0-7506-6533-5
- 2. Goldblatt, Joe. Twenty-First Century Global Event Management (The Wiley Event Management Series) ISBN 0-471-39687-7Imaging
- 3. Goya!, S. K. (2010). Event Management. New Delhi: Adhyayan & Distributors.
- 4. Kotler, P. (2003). Marketing Management. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey's: Prentice Hall.
- 5. Kishore, D., & Singh, G. S. (2011). Event management: A Booming Industry and an Eventful Career. New Delhi: Har-Anand Publications.
- 6. K. Niraj. (2009). Integrated Marketing Communications: Himalaya Publishing House
- 7. K. Purnima. (2011). Event Management: Anmol Publications Pvt Ltd.

#### REFERENCE

1. Ramsborg, G.C.; B Miller, D Breiter, BJ Reed & A Rushing (eds), Professional meeting management: Comprehensive strategies for meetings, conventions

- and events, 2008, 5th ed, Kendall/Hunt Publishing, Dubuque, Iowa. ISBN 0-7575-5212-9
- 2. "The 10 most and least stressful jobs in America". www.cbsnews.com. 7 March 2019. Retrieved 2019-11-27.
- Schivinski, Bruno; Langaro, Daniela; Shaw, Christina (2019). "The Influence of Social Media Communication on Consumer's Attitudes and Behavioral Intentions Concerning Brandsponsored Events". Event Management. 23 (6): 835–853. doi:10.3727/152599518x15403853721268. hdl:10071/19989. S2CID 150200949.
- 4. "When and Why You Need Event Insurance". BizBash. 2007-12-06. Retrieved 2019-11-27.
- 5. Bonner, Marianne. "Should You Buy Special Event Coverage?". The Balance Small Business. Retrieved 2019-11-27.
- 6. "ISO 20121 Sustainable events", ISO (www.iso.org), retrieved 2014-30-05
- 7. "Organizing a Green Event". WWF.
- 8. Tao, Yanqiu; Steckel, Debbie; Klemeš, Jiří Jaromír; You, Fengqi (2021-12-16). "Trend towards virtual and hybrid conferences may be an effective climate change mitigation strategy". Nature Communications. 12 (1): 7324. Bibcode:2021NatCo..12.7324T. doi:10.1038/s41467-021-27251-2. ISSN 2041-1723. PMC 8677730. PMID 34916499.
- Cobanoglu, Cihan; Dogan, Seden; Berezina, Katerina; Collins, Galen (2021). Hospitality and Tourism Information Technology. Vol. 17. p. 7. doi:10.5038/9781732127593. ISBN 9781732127593. S2CID 238010417. Retrieved 8 March 2023.

**Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurial Skills":** Event Planning and Design students can start their own event management company. This is attained through assessment component mentioned in course handout.

• Topics relevant to "Entrepreneurship": Creating and Managing Event Budgets,
Funding and Revenue Streams, Cost Control Strategies, Financial Risk
Management, Post-Event Financial Reporting

Catalogue	Dr. C P Rashmi
prepared by	
Recommended by	5th June 2024
the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approvalby	3rd August 2024
the Academic	
Council	

### Semester VI





Presidency University Act, 2013 of the Kamataka Act No. 41 of 2013 | Established under Section 2(f) of UGC Act, 1956 Approved by AICTE, New Delhi

art, craf	concepts
art, craf	-
writoro	t and the
willers	. Students
es, and	themes of
y texts.	Γhe course
xercises,	including
riting m	emoirs or
l also en	gage with
ate intera	active and
fferent g	genres and
develop	a personal
eviews a	re integral
ctivities	will assess
niques o	of creative
reative t	ext in the
etudont	e with a
and tech	unques of
	y texts. The cercises, ariting many also end also end attended to the cercises are trivities are tri

	creative writing and enable them to develop their own distinctive				
	writing voice.				
<b>Course Outcomes</b>	On successful completion of this course, the student shall be able to:				
	CO1: Distinguish the foundational elements of creative writing and				
	narrative techniques to craft engaging and impactful stories across				
	diverse genres.				
	CO2: Interpret a text by focusing on formal structures and theme to				
	enhance critical thinking and the ability to evaluate and emulate				
	effective writing styles.				
	CO3: Demonstrate the ability to create and adapt narratives for				
	digital platforms to meet the demands of contemporary media and				
	connect with digital audiences.				
	CO4: Produce expressive and persuasive narratives that				
	communicate ideas effectively and inspire action or emotional				
	engagement.				

# **Course Content: Theory Sessions**

	Introduction to		Narrative	0.11
Module 1	Creative Writing	Assignment	Techniques	8 Hours

- Introduction to Creative Writing Understanding Creativity and Storytelling
- Poiesis: Poetic Devices and Sound Devices
- Exploring Forms: Poetry, Fiction, Nonfiction, Drama, Memoir, Narrative Essay and Hybrid Forms
- Introduction to Points of View
- Elements of Narration: Character, Dialogue, Setting, Narration,
   Voice, Tense, Mood and Atmosphere

	Close Reading			
Module 2	and Interpretation of Texts.	Assignment	Interpretation	6 Hours

• Introduction to Close Reading

- Close Readings of "Home" by Warsan Shire, "Identity Card" by S Joseph and "An Introduction" by Kamala Das.
- Reading the Novel *Karukku* by Bama

## Activity

Compare themes of identity, belonging, and social critique across the three poems ("Home", "Identity Card" and "An Introduction")

Create a Blackout Poetry from the aforementioned poems

Module 3	Writing for the	Group Project	Digital	8 Hours
Wiodaic 5	Digital Age	Group Project	Storytelling	o Hours

- Digital storytelling: Social media narratives and trends
- Flash fiction, Free writing and Sensory Writing
- Writing interactive/branching narratives
- Fanfiction and remix culture as creative tools

## Activity:

Create a choose-your-own-adventure story (using Twine)

Write a microfiction based on a popular meme

	<b>Expressive and</b>			
Module 4	Persuasive	Presentation	Creative Writing	8 Hours
	Writing			

- Persuasive storytelling for social change: Choose a social issue you feel passionate about (e.g., climate change, mental health awareness, equality) and write a persuasive short story around the issue.
- Write a memoir or a personal essay from a lived experience
- Create Multimodal Writing or Text for Social Media Platforms
- Reading "Girl" by Jamaica Kincaid

### **Course Content: Tutorial Sessions**

Module 1	Introduction to		4 Hours
	Creative Writing		

Icebreaker: Use Metaphor Dice to create a poem.

Textual Analysis: Read and discuss Zadie Smith's "Joy", focusing on personal voice and narrative style.

Reflective Writing: Write a brief piece on a moment of "joy" or a contrasting emotion.

Module 2	Close Reading		3 Hours
	and		
	Interpretation of		
	Texts.		

Activity: Compose a poem based on a photograph and do peer review on it

Use Padlet or Google Jamboard to post the reviews for a collaborative feedback session.

Module 3	Writing for the		4 Hours
	Digital Age		

Create a Social Media Narrative

Writing a fanfiction:

- 1. Select a character, setting or plotline from a list of classic or contemporary works
- 2.Write a short piece that reimagines the chosen story or character in a new context (e.g., Hamlet in a corporate world, a superhero grappling with social media fame).
- 3.Using tools like Canva or Instagram story templates, create a visual or multimedia representation of the piece)

Module 4	Expressive	and		4 Hours
	Persuasive			
	Writing			

Meet the Author: An interactive session with a contemporary author

Group Activity: Scriptwriting and Enactment – Students will collaborate in small groups to write an original script for a short play, focusing on character development, dialogue, and plot progression, and will perform their script in class as a culminating creative exercise

## Targeted Application & Tools that can be used:

- 1. Writing Skills
- 2. Creative Writing
- 3. Critical thinking

Tools: Social media, Twine, Padlet, Books, and Research Papers/Articles

### **Project work/Assignment:**

Assignment on Reflective writing: Write a brief piece on a moment of joy or a contrasting emotion

Compose a poem based on a photograph and do a peer review on it

Group Project on writing a fan fiction

Group Activity: Scriptwriting and Enactment

#### References

#### **Books:**

R1: Smith, Zadie. "Joy". The New York Review of Books, 21 Dec. 2013

**R2**: Le Guin, Ursula K. *The Ones Who Walk Away from Omelas*. In *The Wind's Twelve Quarters*. Harper & Row, 1973.

**R3**: Elbow, Peter. Writing with Power: Techniques for Mastering the Writing Process.

Oxford University Press, 1981

**R4:** Atwood, Margaret. *On Writers and Writing*. Virago, 2002.

**R5:** Berger, Joh. Ways of Seeing. Penguin Classics, 2008.

**R6:** Morley, David and Philip Neilsen. *The Cambridge Companion to Creative Writing*. Cambridge University Press, 2012

#### Web resources:

- 1. <a href="https://granta.com/">https://granta.com/</a>
- 2. <a href="https://writers.com/course/poetry-playhouse">https://writers.com/course/poetry-playhouse</a>
- 3. https://www.writersdigest.com/
- 4. https://www.thecreativepenn.com/

**Topics Relevant to "employability":** Writing an original creative content

**Topics Relevant to "Human Values and Professional Ethics":** Persuasive storytelling for social change: writing a persuasive short story around the issue.

Catalogue	Dr. Anusree B
prepared by	
Recommended	
by the Board of	
Studies on	
Date of Approval	
by the Academic	
Council	
1	

Course Code:	Course Title: Industry Internship and					
BAJ4001	Mini Project	L-T-P- C 0		0	0	3
	Type of Course: Program Core			U	U	3
Version No.	2.0					
Course Pre-						
requisites	Over all understanding of the course.					
Anti-requisites	-Nil-					
Course	This course aims at imparting practical a	pproach to	the	the	eoret	ical
Description	knowledge which they have gained in previous semesters.					
Course	On successful completion of the course the students shall be able to:					
Outcomes	CO1: Understand the concept and purpose	of Internsh	ips.			
	CO2: Analyze various practical research a	pproach to	the	the	eoret	ical
	knowledge.					
	CO3: Identify, implement and evolve different research perspectives and understanding of the assigned topic.  CO4: Enable students to have a pilot study and to carry out a					
				ıt a		
	comparative study on different modules of media and communication			tion		
	Internship Instructions					
International						

## **Internship Instructions**

The Internship procedure spans a duration of 9 weeks and follows specific guidelines to ensure a structured and professional approach.

The process is outlined as follows:

**Choosing a Subject/Topic:** The subject for the Internship should be focused, avoiding overly broad topics. It must be industry-oriented to allow for the availability of sufficient material and relevance to professional practice.

**Finalization and Approval of the Topic:** Once a topic is selected, students are required to fill out a synopsis in the University's prescribed format. This synopsis must then be approved by the assigned faculty guide, after which work on the Internship project can commence.

**Online Registration:** After topic approval, students must complete an online registration form, which will then be approved by the institution.

**Allocation of Faculty Guides**: Faculty guides are assigned to each student. It is important to ensure that the synopsis submitted to the faculty guide aligns with the form submitted online, as any discrepancies will result in the form not being approved.

**Submission of Weekly Progress Reports (WPR):** Students are required to submit a Weekly Progress Report to their respective faculty guide. This report is mandatory and serves as a key component of the internal evaluation process. The WPR must follow the prescribed format of the

**Daily Diary Maintenance:** Students must maintain a daily diary documenting the work done during the course of the Internship. Regular communication with the faculty guide and professional supervisor is encouraged for guidance or clarification.

**Drafting and Approving First and Second Drafts:** The Internship project should be structured

as follows:

University.

- 1. A statement of purpose, limitations, and parameters.
- 2. The main body, which includes references, ideas, and points of agreement or

disagreement.

3. A summary or conclusion, providing insights, further questions, and a concise recap. Drafts should be coherent, avoiding fragmented or overly long sentences, and only relevant information should be included.

**Editing and Finalizing the Paper:** Final editing should ensure that all quotations serve specific purposes, such as providing evidence or avoiding misrepresentation. The language should be polished, and proper formatting for citations, footnotes, and tables must be adhered to.

**Submission of the Final Report:** The final report must be prepared in accordance with the guidelines, incorporating any feedback from the faculty guide on earlier drafts. Along with the report, students must submit their WPR and internship diary.

Eligibility for Submission and Final Assessment: Students must meet the following conditions

to be eligible for submission:

- 1. Online registration for the Internship
- **2.** Approval of the topic, synopsis, and project plan.
- **3.** Submission of at least 90% of the WPRs.
- **4.** At least 80% of the WPRs must be deemed satisfactory.

The Internship report must follow the prescribed layout and include the following sections:

- Title Page: The title page must contain the University logo, project title, student's name, roll number, course, year, and supervisor's name. The university and department should be mentioned at the bottom.
- Preface: The abstract should succinctly summarize the project's scope and results without being overly descriptive.

- Acknowledgement: Any advisory or financial assistance received during the Internship should be acknowledged.
- Certificate from the Project Guide: A certificate from the faculty guide must be included.
- Table of Contents: The table of contents should correspond exactly to the titles and subtitles in the report.
- Introduction: The introduction should briefly explain the problem central to the Internship, with a clear project objective and, if necessary, a hypothesis.
- Literature Review: A detailed list of reviewed literature should be included.
- Research Design: This section should explain the design and methodology used during the Internship, including any modifications.
- Results and Discussion: This section should present and discuss the results of the
- Internship, drawing comparisons with previous work. All figures and tables should be placed near the associated text, properly numbered, and given titles or captions.
- Summary of Findings, Conclusion, and Recommendations: The conclusion should summarize the work, and any recommendations should be supported by the findings.
- Future Prospects: This section should highlight potential future research or professional areas based on the Internship project
- Appendices: Any supplementary material, such as additional data or documents, should be placed in the appendix.
- References/Bibliography: All cited works must be listed alphabetically by the author's surname and should follow proper formatting.

## **Project work/Assignment:**

SI. No. Parameter

- 1. Introduction and Statement of the Problem
- 2. Review of Literature
- 3. Methodology/methods/Approach
- 4. Data Collection, Analysis, Results findings/Outcomes and conclusions

5. F	Future scope and Limitations outlined		
6.	Quality of work and written expression		
7. F	Presentation and Communication		
Catalogue	Dr. Ashish Sharma / Mr Sarath A Pradeep		
prepared by			
Recommende	d 09/01/2025		
by the Board o	of		
Studies on			
Date of			
Approval by			
the Academic			
Council			

